



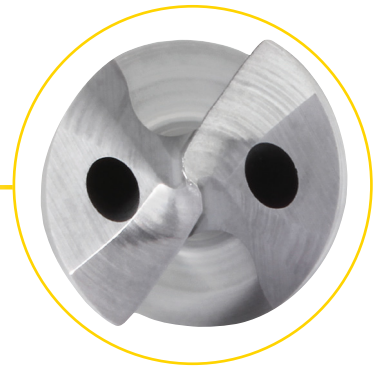
INNOVATIONS
2021 | 01 | METRIC

HPX DRILL

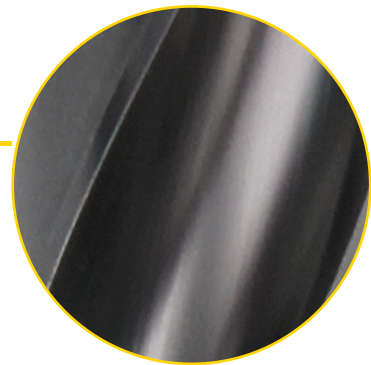
For high-volume steel production.



Material-specific HPX drill point — Patented HPX point provides excellent self-centring capabilities, reduces thrust, and enables precise centre chip formation.



Material-specific HPX edge preparation — A straight cutting edge reduces build-up and chipping on cutting edge and margin land.



Ultra-high polished chip flutes reduce friction, improve chip evacuation, and increase tool life.

INNOVATIONS

Services & Support	2-5
Contact Information	2-3
Spare Parts & Accessories Information • Online Catalogue.....	4-5
Holemaking	6-50
HPX Drill • Solid Carbide Drilling	6-23
KenTIP FS • Modular Drilling	24-32
eBore • Modular Boring	34-50
Solid End Milling	52-91
HARVI I TE.....	52-70
KOR Series.....	72-87
ER Solid Collets for Duo-Lock	88-91
Turning	92-145
KCS10B • High-Temperature Alloys Grade.....	92-112
Vibration-Free Boring Bars with Bolt-On Heads	114-131
Beyond Evolution	132-137
Laydown Threading.....	138-140
Coolant Accessories	141-145
Tooling Systems	146-153
Turret Adapted Clamping Units (TACU).....	146-153
General Information	154-157
Grades and Grade Descriptions.....	154-155
Key to Column Headings	156
Material Cross Reference.....	157

CAS — Customer Application Support

Get Fast and Reliable Answers to Your Toughest Problems

Our CAS Team is the metalworking industry's leading help desk resource for tooling application solutions and problem resolution.

Easy Access to Proven Metalworking Expertise!

Kennametal Application Engineers assist customers and engineering groups throughout the world with expert tool selection and application recommendations for the entire range of Kennametal tooling.



Region	Originating Country	Language	CAS Hotline	Email
North America	USA	English	800 835 3668	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Mexico	Spanish	1800 253 0758	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Africa	South Africa	English	0800 981643	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Europe	Austria	German	0800 202873	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Belgium	English/French	0800 80850	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Denmark	English	808 89298	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Finland	English	0800 919412	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	France	French	080 5540 367	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Germany	German	0800 0006651	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Israel	English	1809 449889	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Italy	Italian	800 916561	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Netherlands	English	0800 0201 130	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Norway	English	800 10080	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Poland	Polish	0080 04411887	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Russia (landline)	Russian	8800 5556394	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Russia (cell phone)	Russian	+7 800 5556394	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com
Sweden	English	0207 99246	na.techsupport@kennametal.com	
UK	English	0800 032 8339	na.techsupport@kennametal.com	
Ukraine	Russian	800 502664	eu.techsupport@kennametal.com	
Asia Pacific	Australia	English	1800 666 667	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
	India	English	1 800 103 5227	in.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Japan	English	03 3820 2855	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Korea (South)	English	+82 2 2100 6100	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Malaysia	English	1800 812 990	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
	New Zealand	English	0800 450 941	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Singapore	English	1800 6221031	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Taiwan	English	0800 666 197	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
Thailand	English	1800 4417820	ap-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com	

Numbers shown only serve the originating country listed.



Service & Sales Centres Around the World

Region	Country	Sales Hotline	Email
North America	United States	+1 800 446 7738	FtMill.Service@kennametal.com
	Canada	+1 800 446 7738	toronto.service@kennametal.com
	Mexico	+1 888 402 4963	k-mx.service@kennametal.com
Central/South America	Argentina	+54 11 4719 0700	buenos-aires.ventas@kennametal.com
	Brazil	+55 19 3936 9200	bra.marketing@kennametal.com
	Chile	+56 2 2264 1177	kennametalchile@kennametalchile.cl
Africa	Egypt	+44 1384 408060	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	South Africa	+27 11 748 9300	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
Europe	Austria	+43 2236 3798980	brunn.sales@kennametal.com
	Belgium	+32 0800 81 372	belgium.sales@kennametal.com
	Czech Republic	+420 800 900 840	k-prha.sales@kennametal.com
	France	+33 1 60 12 81 00	info.fr@kennametal.com
	Germany	+49 6003 8277 0	rosbach.sales@kennametal.com
	Great Britain	+44 1384 408060	kingswinford.service@kennametal.com
	Hungary	+36 96 618 150	gyoer.sales@kennametal.com
	Ireland	+44 1384 408060	na.techsupport@kennametal.com
	Italy	+39 02 895 961	milano.vendite@kennametal.com
	Luxemborg	+32 4 248 48 48	liege.sales@kennametal.com
	Netherlands	+31 0800 44 33 201	netherlands.sales@kennametal.com
	Poland	+48 61 6656501	poland.service@kennametal.com
	Portugal	+351 22 4119 400	porto.service@kennametal.com
	Russia	+7 495 4115386	moscow.information@kennametal.com
Slovakia	+421 0800 044 053	k-eu-zilina.sales@kennametal.com	
Spain	+34 93 586 03 50	barcelona.service@kennametal.com	
Turkey	+90 216 574 4780	tr.information@kennametal.com	
Asia Pacific	Australia	+61 800 666 667	k-au.service@kennametal.com
	China	+86 400 889 2135	k-cn.service@kennametal.com
	India	+91 800 103 5138	k-bngl.information@kennametal.com
	Indonesia	+65 6265 9222	k-sg.sales@kennametal.com
	Japan	+81 3 3820 2855	k-jp.service@kennametal.com
	Korea (South)	+82 2 2109 6100	k-kr-service@kennametal.com
	Malaysia	+60 3 5569 9080	k-sg.sales@kennametal.com
	New Zealand	+64 0800 536626	k-nz.service@kennametal.com
	Singapore*	+65 62659222	k-sg.sales@kennametal.com
	Taiwan	+886 4 2350 1920	taiwan.service@kennametal.com
Thailand	+66 2 642 3455	k-sg.sales@kennametal.com	

*Vietnam and Philippines individuals should contact the Singapore office.

Visit kennametal.com to find local Authorised Kennametal Distributors.



Spare Parts & Accessories Information

Lost a screw? Have to replace worn-out clamping wedges? Need to find and re-order those spare parts?

Are you in need of some accessories, like a torque wrench or coolant shower plate? These tools are at your fingertips! Go to kenametal.com and find what you need in seconds. Enter the catalog number of the corresponding tool, and it will display.

1 STEP 1 Enter the tool catalogue number here

KENAMETAL

Search By Keyword, Part #, ANSI/ISO

PRODUCTS SOLUTIONS SERVICES RESOURCES SUPPORT ABOUT US

English / Products / Metalworking Tools / Milling / Indexable Milling / Milling Inch Tools / Face Mills / Mill 16 / Mill 16 • Shell Mills

Mill 16™

Shell Mills

Features and Benefits

- Productivity booster for machining cast iron materials.
- Insert with 16 cutting edges.

SPECIFICATIONS

Mill 16 • Shell Mills • Wedge Clamping

Show 10 entries

order number	catalog number	D1	D1 max	D	D6	L	Ap1 max	Z	lbs	max RPM
6001979	MILL16E200Z35ON08W	2.000	2.495	.750	2.000	2.000	.215	5	1.45	11100

2 STEP 2 Select the spare parts & accessories

PRODUCT USAGE /

Insert Selection Inserts Tool Body Speeds & Feeds Grades **Spare Parts**

Spare Parts

D1 wedge	wedge screw	in. lbs.	wrench	mounting screw with coolant grooves	adjustable torque wrench	bit SW3 for adjustable torque wrench	
2.000	CW16	12748601000	62	12148044800	KLSS0714C	DTQ50140	BTQSW3L90



Digitally access spare parts and accessories information to ensure you keep your operation running.

Visit kenametal.com/novo and download today. It's Free!



Online Catalogue

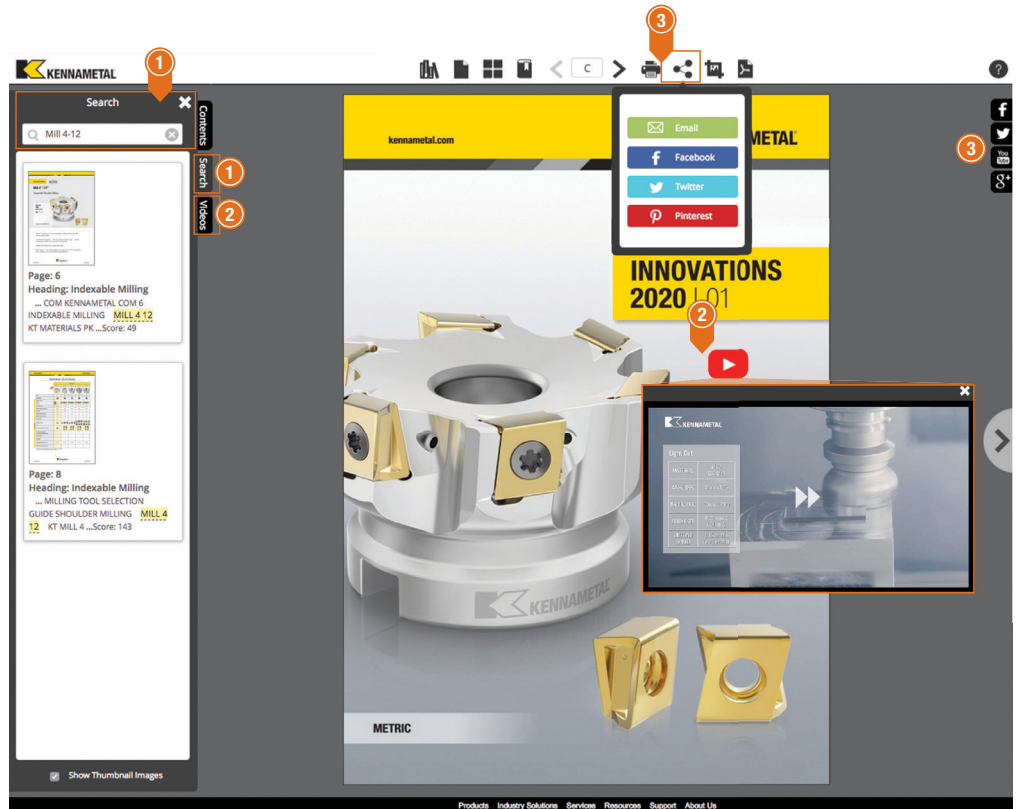
Can't find your paper copy of our catalogue anymore?
No worries. Go to catalogs.kennametal.com to see what's out there.

Search for what you need, watch a video, and share pages with others, all from one site! Go to catalogs.kennametal.com, and if you want to check it out on your mobile device, just download the FREE app for iOS or Android™.

1 Search for what you need

2 Watch videos

3 Share with others

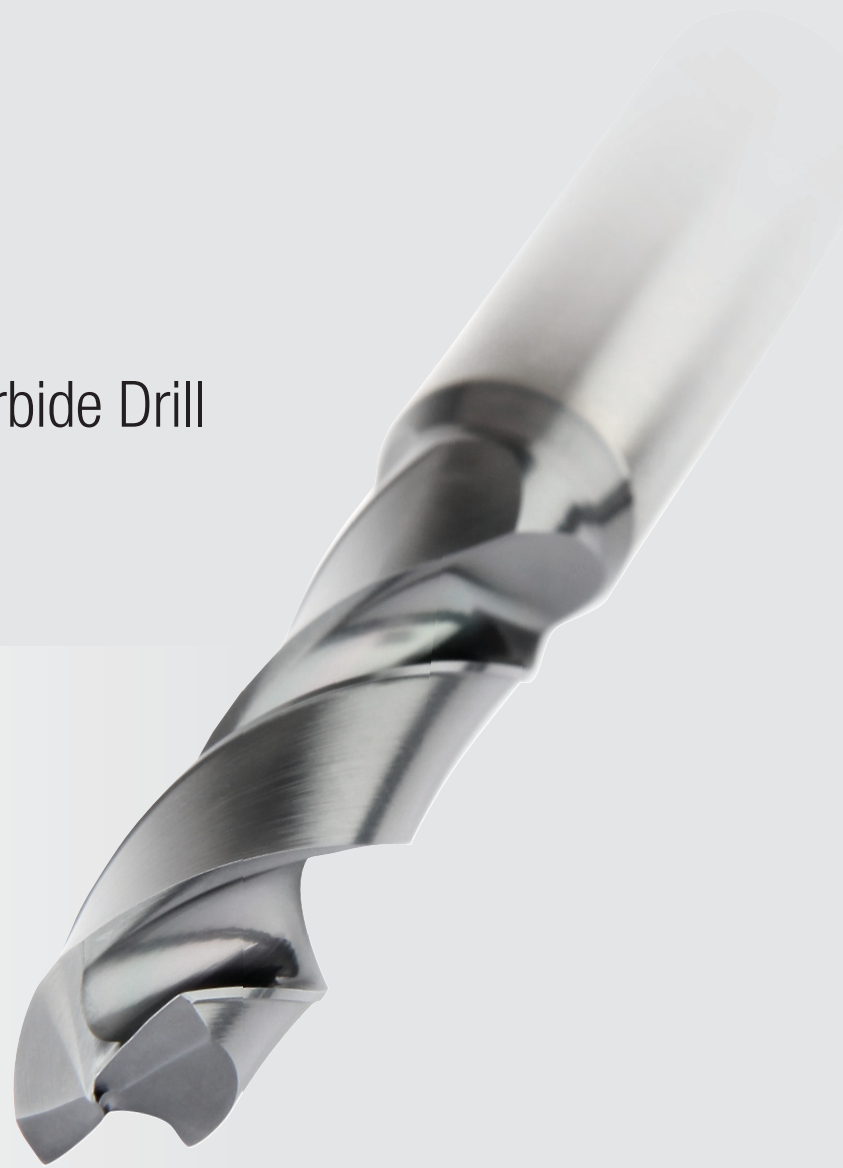


Check out our new catalogue app.
Available in the Google Play™ Store or
the App Store®



HPX Drill

High-Performance Solid Carbide Drill



Materials

P

Applications



Drilling



Drilling:
Stacked Plates

kennametal.com/HPX-Drill

The new HPX drill series is the high-performance solution for any high-volume steel production.

Material-specific HPX edge preparation — A straight cutting edge reduces build-up and chipping on cutting edge and margin land.

Material-specific HPX drill point — Patented HPX point provides excellent self-centring capabilities, reduces thrust, and enables precise centre chip formation.

Material-specific HPX margins — 2 margin lands provide stability and reduce friction.

Straight cutting edge — Reduces build-up and chipping on cutting edge and margin land.

140° point angle — For ideal cutting conditions. Perfect for pilot drilling of deep holes.



Corner chamfer — Built-in cutting edge corner protection, reduces chipping and extends tool life.



2 margin lands for stability and less friction.

Up to 8 x D drilling.






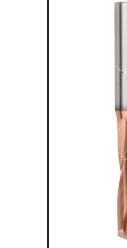
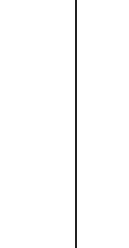



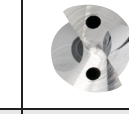
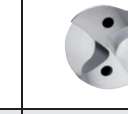

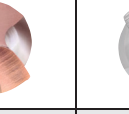



















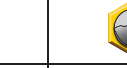
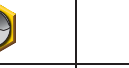


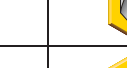






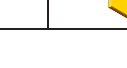
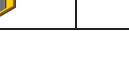
Standard MQL backend.

The HPX drill design — Up to 3x higher cutting parameters, saving machining time and freeing up capacity.

Ultra-high polished chip flutes reduce friction, improve chip evacuation, and increase tool life.

A continuous chip-flute cross-section reduces vibrations and cutting edge chipping.





































TOOL SELECTION GUIDE • MATERIAL SPECIFIC DRILLS

	HPX Drills	HPX Drills	SGL Drills	HPS Drills	Y-TECH™ Drills	KMH Drills	KMH Drills
							
							
Series	B221_HPX B222_HPX	B224_HPX B225_HPX B226_HPX	B210_SGL B211_SGL B212_SGL	B284_HPS B285_HPS B286_HPS	B291_YPL B292_YPL	B941A	B951A
Page	11, 14	16, 18, 21	G38*	G88*	G94*	G126*	G127*
Workpiece material							
Primary	P	P	M S	N	M S	H	H
Secondary	K		P		P	P K	P K
Hole tolerance	IT9-IT10	IT9-IT10	IT9-IT10	IT9-IT10	IT9-IT10	IT9-IT10	IT9-IT10
Standard range							
Cutting diameter [D1]	3,0-20,0mm	3,0-20,0mm	2,5-20,0mm	3,0-20,0mm	3,0-20,0mm	2,5-14,0mm	3,0-16,0mm
Drill length [L4 max]	14,0-85,0mm	14,0-160,0mm	12,0-160,0mm	14,0-124,0mm	14,0-77,0mm	14,0-43,0mm	14,0-45,0mm
Drilling depth L/D1	3-5 x D	3-8 x D	3-8 x D	3-8 x D	3-5 x D	3 x D	3 x D
Point angle	140°	140°	140°	135°	140°	142°	140°
Flute angle	30°	30°	30°	30°	30°	15°	30°
Coolant							
Operations							
Flutes and margin							
Corner chamfer							
Shank							

* See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

- Primary
- Secondary

TOOL SELECTION GUIDE • VERSATILE DRILLS

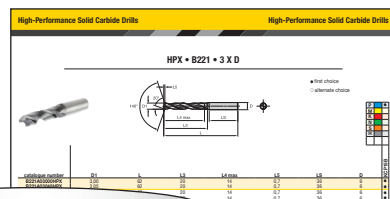
	GODrill™	GODrill	Kenna Universal™ Drills	Kenna Universal Drills
				
				
Series	B041A_CPG B042A_CPG	B051A_CPG B052A_CPG B053A_CPG	B966A B967A	B976A B977A B978A
Page	G8*	G18*	G132*	G138/G146*
Workpiece material				
Primary	P M K N S	P M K N S	P K	P K
Secondary	H	H	M N S	M N S
Hole tolerance	IT9–IT10	IT9–IT10	IT9–IT10	IT9–IT10
Standard range				
Cutting diameter [D1]	1,0–20,0mm	1,0–20,0mm	3,0–20,0mm	2,4–20,0mm
Drill length [L4 max]	5,0–77,0mm	5,0–124,0mm	14,0–85,0mm	12,0–124,0mm
Drilling depth L/D1	3–5 x D	3–8 x D	3–5 x D	3–8 x D
Point angle	140°	140°	140°	140°/132°
Flute angle	30°	30°	30°	30°
Coolant			 	 
Operations			   	   
Flutes and margin				
Corner chamfer				
Shank	 	 	 	 

* See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

- Primary
- Secondary

HPX • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

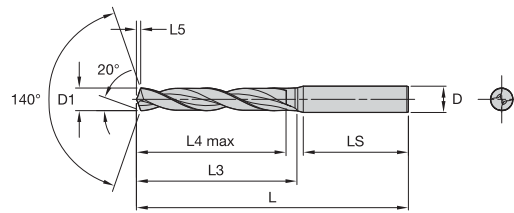
Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



B221A03000HPX

B	22	1	A	03000	HPX
Style	Drill Series	Length/ Coolant	Shank	Diameter	Point Geometry/ Application
B = Metric K = Inch	22* = Steel Drills	1 = ~3 x D non-coolant 2 = ~5 x D non-coolant 4 = ~3 x D internal coolant 5 = ~5 x D internal coolant 6 = ~8 x D internal coolant	A = Form HA, straight round shank F = Form FE, Whistle Notch 2° (B series DIN 6535-2mm steps)	03000 = 3mm 06350 = 1/4" = E = 6,35mm	HPX = Next generation HP point for steel

HPX • B221 • 3 X D



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

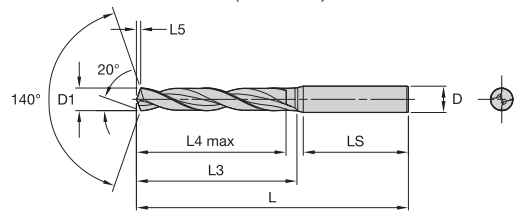
catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B221A03000HPX	3,00	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B221A03048HPX	3,05	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B221A03100HPX	3,10	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B221A03175HPX	3,18	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B221A03200HPX	3,20	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B221A03264HPX	3,26	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03300HPX	3,30	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03400HPX	3,40	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03455HPX	3,46	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03500HPX	3,50	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03571HPX	3,57	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03600HPX	3,60	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03658HPX	3,66	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03700HPX	3,70	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B221A03800HPX	3,80	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A03900HPX	3,90	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A03970HPX	3,97	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A04000HPX	4,00	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A04039HPX	4,04	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A04100HPX	4,10	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A04200HPX	4,20	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B221A04217HPX	4,22	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04300HPX	4,30	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04366HPX	4,37	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04400HPX	4,40	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04500HPX	4,50	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04600HPX	4,60	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04623HPX	4,62	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B221A04700HPX	4,70	66	24	17	1,1	36	6	●
B221A04763HPX	4,76	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A04800HPX	4,80	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A04852HPX	4,85	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A04900HPX	4,90	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A05000HPX	5,00	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A05100HPX	5,10	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A05106HPX	5,11	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A05159HPX	5,16	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B221A05200HPX	5,20	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05300HPX	5,30	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05400HPX	5,40	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05410HPX	5,41	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05500HPX	5,50	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05558HPX	5,56	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05600HPX	5,60	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B221A05700HPX	5,70	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B221A05791HPX	5,79	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B221A05800HPX	5,80	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B221A05900HPX	5,90	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B221A05954HPX	5,95	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B221A06000HPX	6,00	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B221A06100HPX	6,10	79	34	24	1,3	36	8	●
B221A06200HPX	6,20	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06300HPX	6,30	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06350HPX	6,35	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06400HPX	6,40	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06500HPX	6,50	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06528HPX	6,53	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06600HPX	6,60	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B221A06700HPX	6,70	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B221A06746HPX	6,75	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B221 • 3 X D

(continued)

- first choice
- alternate choice



P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

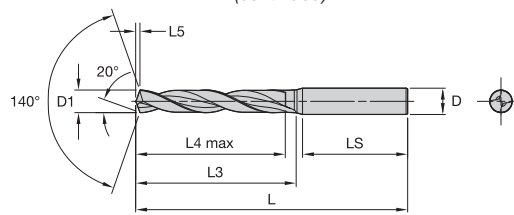
catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B221A06800HPX	6,80	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B221A06900HPX	6,90	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B221A07000HPX	7,00	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B221A07100HPX	7,10	79	41	29	1,5	36	8	●
B221A07145HPX	7,15	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07200HPX	7,20	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07300HPX	7,30	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07400HPX	7,40	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07500HPX	7,50	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07541HPX	7,54	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07600HPX	7,60	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B221A07700HPX	7,70	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B221A07800HPX	7,80	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B221A07900HPX	7,90	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B221A07938HPX	7,94	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B221A08000HPX	8,00	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B221A08100HPX	8,10	89	47	35	1,7	40	10	●
B221A08200HPX	8,20	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B221A08300HPX	8,30	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B221A08334HPX	8,33	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B221A08400HPX	8,40	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B221A08500HPX	8,50	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B221A08600HPX	8,60	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B221A08700HPX	8,70	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B221A08733HPX	8,73	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B221A08800HPX	8,80	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B221A08900HPX	8,90	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B221A09000HPX	9,00	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B221A09100HPX	9,10	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B221A09129HPX	9,13	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09200HPX	9,20	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09300HPX	9,30	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09347HPX	9,35	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09400HPX	9,40	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09500HPX	9,50	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09525HPX	9,53	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09600HPX	9,60	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B221A09700HPX	9,70	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B221A09800HPX	9,80	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B221A09900HPX	9,90	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B221A09921HPX	9,92	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B221A10000HPX	10,00	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B221A10100HPX	10,10	102	55	40	2,1	45	12	●
B221A10200HPX	10,20	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B221A10300HPX	10,30	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B221A10320HPX	10,32	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B221A10400HPX	10,40	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B221A10500HPX	10,50	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B221A10600HPX	10,60	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B221A10700HPX	10,70	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B221A10716HPX	10,72	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B221A10800HPX	10,80	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B221A11000HPX	11,00	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B221A11100HPX	11,10	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B221A11113HPX	11,11	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B221A11200HPX	11,20	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B221A11300HPX	11,30	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B221A11400HPX	11,40	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B221A11500HPX	11,50	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B221A11509HPX	11,51	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●

				NOVO
154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B221 • 3 X D

(continued)

- first choice
- alternate choice



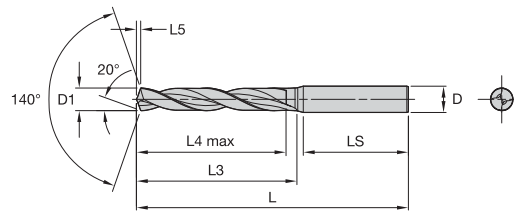
P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B221A11600HPX	11,60	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B221A11700HPX	11,70	102	55	40	2,5	45	12	●
B221A11800HPX	11,80	102	55	40	2,5	45	12	●
B221A11900HPX	11,90	102	55	40	2,5	45	12	●
B221A11908HPX	11,91	102	55	40	2,5	45	12	●
B221A12000HPX	12,00	102	55	40	2,5	45	12	●
B221A12100HPX	12,10	107	60	43	2,5	45	14	●
B221A12200HPX	12,20	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B221A12300HPX	12,30	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B221A12304HPX	12,30	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B221A12400HPX	12,40	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B221A12500HPX	12,50	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B221A12600HPX	12,60	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B221A12700HPX	12,70	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B221A12800HPX	12,80	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B221A12900HPX	12,90	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B221A13000HPX	13,00	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B221A13100HPX	13,10	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B221A13300HPX	13,30	107	60	43	2,8	45	14	●
B221A13500HPX	13,50	107	60	43	2,8	45	14	●
B221A13700HPX	13,70	107	60	43	2,9	45	14	●
B221A13800HPX	13,80	107	60	43	2,9	45	14	●
B221A14000HPX	14,00	107	60	43	2,9	45	14	●
B221A14100HPX	14,10	115	65	45	2,9	48	16	●
B221A14200HPX	14,20	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B221A14288HPX	14,29	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B221A14300HPX	14,30	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B221A14500HPX	14,50	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B221A14600HPX	14,60	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B221A14700HPX	14,70	115	65	45	3,1	48	16	●
B221A15000HPX	15,00	115	65	45	3,1	48	16	●
B221A15100HPX	15,10	115	65	45	3,1	48	16	●
B221A15300HPX	15,30	115	65	45	3,2	48	16	●
B221A15500HPX	15,50	115	65	45	3,2	48	16	●
B221A15600HPX	15,60	115	65	45	3,2	48	16	●
B221A15700HPX	15,70	115	65	45	3,3	48	16	●
B221A15800HPX	15,80	115	65	45	3,3	48	16	●
B221A15875HPX	15,88	115	65	45	3,3	48	16	●
B221A16000HPX	16,00	115	65	45	3,3	48	16	●
B221A16500HPX	16,50	123	73	51	3,4	48	18	●
B221A17000HPX	17,00	123	73	51	3,5	48	18	●
B221A17463HPX	17,46	123	73	51	3,6	48	18	●
B221A17500HPX	17,50	123	73	51	3,6	48	18	●
B221A17700HPX	17,70	123	73	51	3,7	48	18	●
B221A18000HPX	18,00	123	73	51	3,7	48	18	●
B221A18500HPX	18,50	131	79	55	3,8	50	20	●
B221A19000HPX	19,00	131	79	55	3,9	50	20	●
B221A19050HPX	19,05	131	79	55	3,9	50	20	●
B221A19500HPX	19,50	131	79	55	4,0	50	20	●
B221A20000HPX	20,00	131	79	55	4,1	50	20	●

154	156	10	4	160



HPX • B222 • 5 X D



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

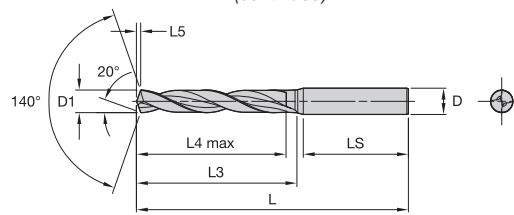
catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B222A03000HPX	3,00	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B222A03048HPX	3,05	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B222A03100HPX	3,10	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B222A03175HPX	3,18	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B222A03200HPX	3,20	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B222A03264HPX	3,26	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03300HPX	3,30	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03400HPX	3,40	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03455HPX	3,46	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03500HPX	3,50	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03571HPX	3,57	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03600HPX	3,60	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03700HPX	3,70	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B222A03800HPX	3,80	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B222A03900HPX	3,90	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B222A03970HPX	3,97	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B222A04000HPX	4,00	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B222A04100HPX	4,10	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B222A04200HPX	4,20	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B222A04300HPX	4,30	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B222A04400HPX	4,40	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B222A04500HPX	4,50	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B222A04600HPX	4,60	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B222A04700HPX	4,70	74	36	29	1,1	36	6	●
B222A04763HPX	4,76	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A04800HPX	4,80	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A04900HPX	4,90	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A05000HPX	5,00	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A05100HPX	5,10	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A05106HPX	5,11	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A05159HPX	5,16	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B222A05200HPX	5,20	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05300HPX	5,30	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05400HPX	5,40	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05410HPX	5,41	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05500HPX	5,50	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05558HPX	5,56	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05600HPX	5,60	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B222A05700HPX	5,70	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B222A05791HPX	5,79	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B222A05800HPX	5,80	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B222A05900HPX	5,90	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B222A06000HPX	6,00	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B222A06100HPX	6,10	91	53	43	1,3	36	8	●
B222A06200HPX	6,20	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B222A06300HPX	6,30	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B222A06350HPX	6,35	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B222A06400HPX	6,40	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B222A06500HPX	6,50	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B222A06600HPX	6,60	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B222A06700HPX	6,70	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B222A06746HPX	6,75	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B222A06800HPX	6,80	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B222A06900HPX	6,90	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B222A07000HPX	7,00	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B222A07100HPX	7,10	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B222A07145HPX	7,15	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B222A07200HPX	7,20	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B222A07300HPX	7,30	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B222A07400HPX	7,40	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B222 • 5 X D

(continued)

- first choice
- alternate choice

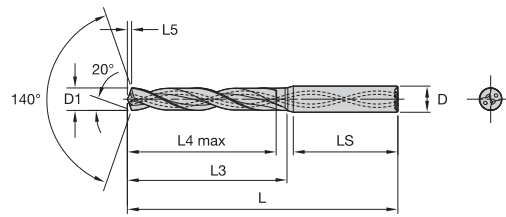


P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B222A07500HPX	7,50	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B222A07541HPX	7,54	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B222A07800HPX	7,80	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B222A07938HPX	7,94	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B222A08000HPX	8,00	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B222A08100HPX	8,10	103	61	49	1,7	40	10	●
B222A08200HPX	8,20	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B222A08334HPX	8,33	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B222A08500HPX	8,50	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B222A08700HPX	8,70	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B222A08733HPX	8,73	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B222A08800HPX	8,80	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B222A09000HPX	9,00	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B222A09129HPX	9,13	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B222A09400HPX	9,40	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B222A09500HPX	9,50	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B222A09525HPX	9,53	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B222A09800HPX	9,80	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B222A10000HPX	10,00	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B222A10200HPX	10,20	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B222A10300HPX	10,30	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B222A10320HPX	10,32	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B222A10500HPX	10,50	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B222A10716HPX	10,72	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B222A10800HPX	10,80	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B222A11000HPX	11,00	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B222A11113HPX	11,11	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B222A11500HPX	11,50	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B222A11509HPX	11,51	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B222A12000HPX	12,00	118	71	56	2,5	45	12	●
B222A12500HPX	12,50	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B222A12700HPX	12,70	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B222A13000HPX	13,00	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B222A13500HPX	13,50	124	77	60	2,8	45	14	●
B222A14000HPX	14,00	124	77	60	2,9	45	14	●
B222A14288HPX	14,29	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B222A14500HPX	14,50	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B222A15000HPX	15,00	133	83	63	3,1	48	16	●
B222A15500HPX	15,50	133	83	63	3,2	48	16	●
B222A15875HPX	15,88	133	83	63	3,3	48	16	●
B222A16000HPX	16,00	133	83	63	3,3	48	16	●
B222A16500HPX	16,50	143	93	71	3,4	48	18	●
B222A17000HPX	17,00	143	93	71	3,5	48	18	●
B222A17500HPX	17,50	143	93	71	3,6	48	18	●
B222A18000HPX	18,00	143	93	71	3,7	48	18	●
B222A18500HPX	18,50	153	101	77	3,8	50	20	●
B222A19000HPX	19,00	153	101	77	3,9	50	20	●
B222A20000HPX	20,00	153	101	77	4,1	50	20	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B224 • 3 X D • THROUGH COOLANT



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

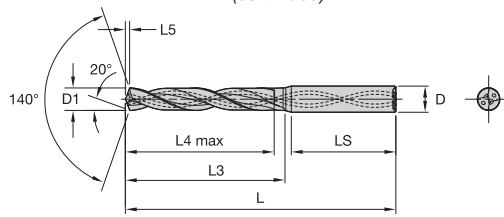
catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B224A03000HPX	3,00	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B224A03048HPX	3,05	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B224A03100HPX	3,10	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B224A03175HPX	3,18	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B224A03200HPX	3,20	62	20	14	0,7	36	6	●
B224A03264HPX	3,26	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03300HPX	3,30	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03400HPX	3,40	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03455HPX	3,46	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03500HPX	3,50	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03571HPX	3,57	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03600HPX	3,60	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03658HPX	3,66	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03700HPX	3,70	62	20	14	0,8	36	6	●
B224A03800HPX	3,80	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B224A03900HPX	3,90	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B224A03970HPX	3,97	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B224A04000HPX	4,00	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B224A04100HPX	4,10	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B224A04200HPX	4,20	66	24	17	0,9	36	6	●
B224A04217HPX	4,22	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B224A04300HPX	4,30	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B224A04400HPX	4,40	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B224A04500HPX	4,50	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B224A04600HPX	4,60	66	24	17	1,0	36	6	●
B224A04700HPX	4,70	66	24	17	1,1	36	6	●
B224A04763HPX	4,76	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A04800HPX	4,80	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A04852HPX	4,85	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A04900HPX	4,90	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A05000HPX	5,00	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A05100HPX	5,10	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A05106HPX	5,11	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A05159HPX	5,16	66	28	20	1,1	36	6	●
B224A05200HPX	5,20	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05300HPX	5,30	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05400HPX	5,40	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05410HPX	5,41	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05500HPX	5,50	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05558HPX	5,56	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05600HPX	5,60	66	28	20	1,2	36	6	●
B224A05700HPX	5,70	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B224A05791HPX	5,79	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B224A05800HPX	5,80	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B224A05900HPX	5,90	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B224A06000HPX	6,00	66	28	20	1,3	36	6	●
B224A06100HPX	6,10	79	34	24	1,3	36	8	●
B224A06200HPX	6,20	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B224A06300HPX	6,30	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B224A06350HPX	6,35	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B224A06400HPX	6,40	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B224A06500HPX	6,50	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B224A06600HPX	6,60	79	34	24	1,4	36	8	●
B224A06700HPX	6,70	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B224A06746HPX	6,75	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B224A06800HPX	6,80	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B224A07000HPX	7,00	79	34	24	1,5	36	8	●
B224A07100HPX	7,10	79	41	29	1,5	36	8	●
B224A07145HPX	7,15	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B224A07200HPX	7,20	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B224 • 3 X D • THROUGH COOLANT

(continued)

- first choice
- alternate choice

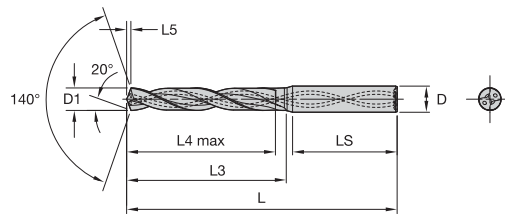
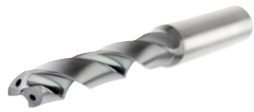


P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B224A07300HPX	7,30	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B224A07400HPX	7,40	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B224A07500HPX	7,50	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B224A07541HPX	7,54	79	41	29	1,6	36	8	●
B224A07800HPX	7,80	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B224A07938HPX	7,94	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B224A08000HPX	8,00	79	41	29	1,7	36	8	●
B224A08100HPX	8,10	89	47	35	1,7	40	10	●
B224A08200HPX	8,20	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B224A08334HPX	8,33	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B224A08500HPX	8,50	89	47	35	1,8	40	10	●
B224A08700HPX	8,70	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B224A08733HPX	8,73	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B224A08800HPX	8,80	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B224A09000HPX	9,00	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B224A09100HPX	9,10	89	47	35	1,9	40	10	●
B224A09129HPX	9,13	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B224A09400HPX	9,40	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B224A09500HPX	9,50	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B224A09525HPX	9,53	89	47	35	2,0	40	10	●
B224A09800HPX	9,80	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B224A10000HPX	10,00	89	47	35	2,1	40	10	●
B224A10200HPX	10,20	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B224A10300HPX	10,30	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B224A10320HPX	10,32	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B224A10500HPX	10,50	102	55	40	2,2	45	12	●
B224A10716HPX	10,72	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B224A10800HPX	10,80	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B224A11000HPX	11,00	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B224A11113HPX	11,11	102	55	40	2,3	45	12	●
B224A11500HPX	11,50	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B224A11509HPX	11,51	102	55	40	2,4	45	12	●
B224A12000HPX	12,00	102	55	40	2,5	45	12	●
B224A12500HPX	12,50	107	60	43	2,6	45	14	●
B224A12700HPX	12,70	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B224A13000HPX	13,00	107	60	43	2,7	45	14	●
B224A13500HPX	13,50	107	60	43	2,8	45	14	●
B224A14000HPX	14,00	107	60	43	2,9	45	14	●
B224A14288HPX	14,29	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B224A14500HPX	14,50	115	65	45	3,0	48	16	●
B224A15000HPX	15,00	115	65	45	3,1	48	16	●
B224A15500HPX	15,50	115	65	45	3,2	48	16	●
B224A15875HPX	15,88	115	65	45	3,3	48	16	●
B224A16000HPX	16,00	115	65	45	3,3	48	16	●
B224A16500HPX	16,50	123	73	51	3,4	48	18	●
B224A17000HPX	17,00	123	73	51	3,5	48	18	●
B224A17500HPX	17,50	123	73	51	3,6	48	18	●
B224A18000HPX	18,00	123	73	51	3,7	48	18	●
B224A18500HPX	18,50	131	79	55	3,8	50	20	●
B224A19000HPX	19,00	131	79	55	3,9	50	20	●
B224A20000HPX	20,00	131	79	55	4,1	50	20	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B225 • 5 X D • THROUGH COOLANT



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

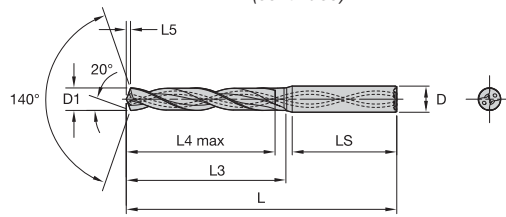
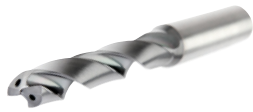
catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B225A03000HPX	3,00	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B225A03048HPX	3,05	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B225A03100HPX	3,10	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B225A03175HPX	3,18	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B225A03200HPX	3,20	66	28	23	0,7	36	6	●
B225A03264HPX	3,26	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03300HPX	3,30	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03400HPX	3,40	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03455HPX	3,46	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03500HPX	3,50	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03571HPX	3,57	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03600HPX	3,60	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03700HPX	3,70	66	28	23	0,8	36	6	●
B225A03800HPX	3,80	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A03900HPX	3,90	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A03970HPX	3,97	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A04000HPX	4,00	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A04039HPX	4,04	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A04100HPX	4,10	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A04200HPX	4,20	74	36	29	0,9	36	6	●
B225A04300HPX	4,30	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B225A04366HPX	4,37	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B225A04400HPX	4,40	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B225A04500HPX	4,50	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B225A04600HPX	4,60	74	36	29	1,0	36	6	●
B225A04700HPX	4,70	74	36	29	1,1	36	6	●
B225A04763HPX	4,76	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A04800HPX	4,80	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A04900HPX	4,90	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A05000HPX	5,00	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A05100HPX	5,10	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A05106HPX	5,11	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A05159HPX	5,16	82	44	35	1,1	36	6	●
B225A05200HPX	5,20	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05300HPX	5,30	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05400HPX	5,40	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05410HPX	5,41	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05500HPX	5,50	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05558HPX	5,56	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05600HPX	5,60	82	44	35	1,2	36	6	●
B225A05700HPX	5,70	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B225A05791HPX	5,79	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B225A05800HPX	5,80	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B225A05900HPX	5,90	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B225A05954HPX	5,95	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B225A06000HPX	6,00	82	44	35	1,3	36	6	●
B225A06100HPX	6,10	91	53	43	1,3	36	8	●
B225A06200HPX	6,20	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06300HPX	6,30	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06350HPX	6,35	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06400HPX	6,40	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06500HPX	6,50	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06528HPX	6,53	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06600HPX	6,60	91	53	43	1,4	36	8	●
B225A06700HPX	6,70	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B225A06746HPX	6,75	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B225A06800HPX	6,80	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B225A06900HPX	6,90	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B225A07000HPX	7,00	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●
B225A07100HPX	7,10	91	53	43	1,5	36	8	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B225 • 5 X D • THROUGH COOLANT

(continued)

- first choice
- alternate choice



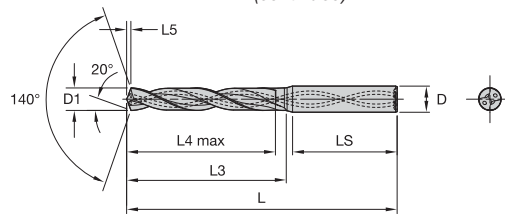
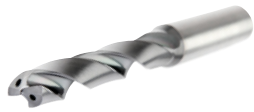
P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B225A07145HPX	7,15	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07200HPX	7,20	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07300HPX	7,30	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07400HPX	7,40	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07500HPX	7,50	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07541HPX	7,54	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07600HPX	7,60	91	53	43	1,6	36	8	●
B225A07700HPX	7,70	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B225A07800HPX	7,80	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B225A07900HPX	7,90	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B225A07938HPX	7,94	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B225A08000HPX	8,00	91	53	43	1,7	36	8	●
B225A08100HPX	8,10	103	61	49	1,7	40	10	●
B225A08200HPX	8,20	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B225A08300HPX	8,30	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B225A08334HPX	8,33	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B225A08400HPX	8,40	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B225A08500HPX	8,50	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B225A08600HPX	8,60	103	61	49	1,8	40	10	●
B225A08700HPX	8,70	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B225A08733HPX	8,73	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B225A08800HPX	8,80	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B225A08900HPX	8,90	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B225A09000HPX	9,00	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B225A09100HPX	9,10	103	61	49	1,9	40	10	●
B225A09129HPX	9,13	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09200HPX	9,20	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09300HPX	9,30	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09347HPX	9,35	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09400HPX	9,40	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09500HPX	9,50	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09525HPX	9,53	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09600HPX	9,60	103	61	49	2,0	40	10	●
B225A09700HPX	9,70	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B225A09800HPX	9,80	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B225A09900HPX	9,90	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B225A09921HPX	9,92	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B225A10000HPX	10,00	103	61	49	2,1	40	10	●
B225A10100HPX	10,10	118	71	56	2,1	45	12	●
B225A10200HPX	10,20	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B225A10300HPX	10,30	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B225A10320HPX	10,32	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B225A10400HPX	10,40	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B225A10500HPX	10,50	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B225A10600HPX	10,60	118	71	56	2,2	45	12	●
B225A10700HPX	10,70	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B225A10716HPX	10,72	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B225A10800HPX	10,80	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B225A11000HPX	11,00	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B225A11100HPX	11,10	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B225A11113HPX	11,11	118	71	56	2,3	45	12	●
B225A11200HPX	11,20	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B225A11300HPX	11,30	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B225A11400HPX	11,40	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B225A11500HPX	11,50	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B225A11509HPX	11,51	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B225A11600HPX	11,60	118	71	56	2,4	45	12	●
B225A11700HPX	11,70	118	71	56	2,5	45	12	●
B225A11800HPX	11,80	118	71	56	2,5	45	12	●
B225A11900HPX	11,90	118	71	56	2,5	45	12	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B225 • 5 X D • THROUGH COOLANT

(continued)



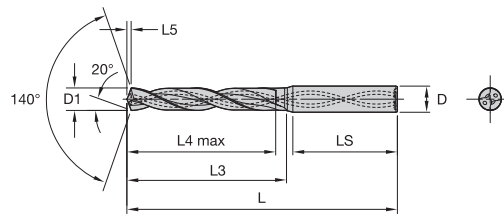
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B225A11908HPX	11,91	118	71	56	2,5	45	12	●
B225A12000HPX	12,00	118	71	56	2,5	45	12	●
B225A12100HPX	12,10	124	77	60	2,5	45	14	●
B225A12200HPX	12,20	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B225A12300HPX	12,30	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B225A12304HPX	12,30	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B225A12400HPX	12,40	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B225A12500HPX	12,50	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B225A12600HPX	12,60	124	77	60	2,6	45	14	●
B225A12700HPX	12,70	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B225A12800HPX	12,80	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B225A12900HPX	12,90	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B225A13000HPX	13,00	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B225A13100HPX	13,10	124	77	60	2,7	45	14	●
B225A13300HPX	13,30	124	77	60	2,8	45	14	●
B225A13500HPX	13,50	124	77	60	2,8	45	14	●
B225A13700HPX	13,70	124	77	60	2,9	45	14	●
B225A13800HPX	13,80	124	77	60	2,9	45	14	●
B225A14000HPX	14,00	124	77	60	2,9	45	14	●
B225A14100HPX	14,10	133	83	63	2,9	48	16	●
B225A14200HPX	14,20	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B225A14288HPX	14,29	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B225A14300HPX	14,30	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B225A14500HPX	14,50	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B225A14600HPX	14,60	133	83	63	3,0	48	16	●
B225A14700HPX	14,70	133	83	63	3,1	48	16	●
B225A15000HPX	15,00	133	83	63	3,1	48	16	●
B225A15100HPX	15,10	133	83	63	3,1	48	16	●
B225A15300HPX	15,30	133	83	63	3,2	48	16	●
B225A15500HPX	15,50	133	83	63	3,2	48	16	●
B225A15600HPX	15,60	133	83	63	3,2	48	16	●
B225A15700HPX	15,70	133	83	63	3,3	48	16	●
B225A15800HPX	15,80	133	83	63	3,3	48	16	●
B225A15875HPX	15,88	133	83	63	3,3	48	16	●
B225A16000HPX	16,00	133	83	63	3,3	48	16	●
B225A16100HPX	16,10	143	93	71	3,3	48	18	●
B225A16500HPX	16,50	143	93	71	3,4	48	18	●
B225A16670HPX	16,67	143	93	71	3,5	48	18	●
B225A17000HPX	17,00	143	93	71	3,5	48	18	●
B225A17463HPX	17,46	143	93	71	3,6	48	18	●
B225A17500HPX	17,50	143	93	71	3,6	48	18	●
B225A17700HPX	17,70	143	93	71	3,7	48	18	●
B225A18000HPX	18,00	143	93	71	3,7	48	18	●
B225A18500HPX	18,50	153	101	77	3,8	50	20	●
B225A19000HPX	19,00	153	101	77	3,9	50	20	●
B225A19050HPX	19,05	153	101	77	3,9	50	20	●
B225A19500HPX	19,50	153	101	77	4,0	50	20	●
B225A20000HPX	20,00	153	101	77	4,1	50	20	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B226 • 8 X D • THROUGH COOLANT



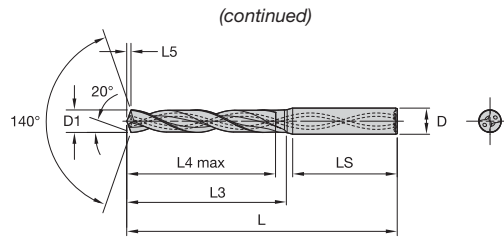
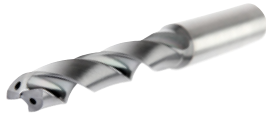
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B226A03000HPX	3,00	78	40	33	0,7	36	6	●
B226A03048HPX	3,05	78	40	33	0,7	36	6	●
B226A03100HPX	3,10	78	40	33	0,7	36	6	●
B226A03175HPX	3,18	78	40	33	0,7	36	6	●
B226A03200HPX	3,20	78	40	33	0,7	36	6	●
B226A03264HPX	3,26	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03300HPX	3,30	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03400HPX	3,40	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03455HPX	3,46	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03500HPX	3,50	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03571HPX	3,57	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03600HPX	3,60	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03700HPX	3,70	78	40	33	0,8	36	6	●
B226A03800HPX	3,80	87	49	41	0,9	36	6	●
B226A03900HPX	3,90	87	49	41	0,9	36	6	●
B226A03970HPX	3,97	87	49	41	0,9	36	6	●
B226A04000HPX	4,00	87	49	41	0,9	36	6	●
B226A04100HPX	4,10	87	49	41	0,9	36	6	●
B226A04200HPX	4,20	87	49	41	0,9	36	6	●
B226A04300HPX	4,30	87	49	41	1,0	36	6	●
B226A04500HPX	4,50	87	49	41	1,0	36	6	●
B226A04600HPX	4,60	87	49	41	1,0	36	6	●
B226A04700HPX	4,70	87	49	41	1,1	36	6	●
B226A04763HPX	4,76	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A04800HPX	4,80	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A04900HPX	4,90	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A05000HPX	5,00	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A05100HPX	5,10	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A05106HPX	5,11	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A05159HPX	5,16	94	56	48	1,1	36	6	●
B226A05200HPX	5,20	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05300HPX	5,30	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05400HPX	5,40	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05410HPX	5,41	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05500HPX	5,50	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05558HPX	5,56	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05600HPX	5,60	94	56	48	1,2	36	6	●
B226A05700HPX	5,70	94	56	48	1,3	36	6	●
B226A05800HPX	5,80	94	56	48	1,3	36	6	●
B226A05900HPX	5,90	94	56	48	1,3	36	6	●
B226A06000HPX	6,00	94	56	48	1,3	36	6	●
B226A06100HPX	6,10	105	67	57	1,3	36	8	●
B226A06200HPX	6,20	105	67	57	1,4	36	8	●
B226A06300HPX	6,30	105	67	57	1,4	36	8	●
B226A06350HPX	6,35	105	67	57	1,4	36	8	●
B226A06400HPX	6,40	105	67	57	1,4	36	8	●
B226A06500HPX	6,50	105	67	57	1,4	36	8	●
B226A06600HPX	6,60	105	67	57	1,4	36	8	●
B226A06700HPX	6,70	105	67	57	1,5	36	8	●
B226A06746HPX	6,75	105	67	57	1,5	36	8	●
B226A06800HPX	6,80	105	67	57	1,5	36	8	●
B226A06900HPX	6,90	105	67	57	1,5	36	8	●
B226A07000HPX	7,00	105	67	57	1,5	36	8	●
B226A07100HPX	7,10	113	74	64	1,5	36	8	●
B226A07145HPX	7,15	113	74	64	1,6	36	8	●
B226A07200HPX	7,20	113	74	64	1,6	36	8	●
B226A07300HPX	7,30	113	74	64	1,6	36	8	●
B226A07400HPX	7,40	113	74	64	1,6	36	8	●
B226A07500HPX	7,50	113	74	64	1,6	36	8	●
B226A07541HPX	7,54	113	74	64	1,6	36	8	●

154	156	10	4	160

HPX • B226 • 8 X D • THROUGH COOLANT



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	●
H	●

catalogue number	D1	L	L3	L4 max	L5	LS	D	KCP15B
B226A07800HPX	7,80	113	74	64	1,7	36	8	●
B226A07938HPX	7,94	113	74	64	1,7	36	8	●
B226A08000HPX	8,00	113	74	64	1,7	36	8	●
B226A08100HPX	8,10	135	92	80	1,7	40	10	●
B226A08200HPX	8,20	135	92	80	1,8	40	10	●
B226A08334HPX	8,33	135	92	80	1,8	40	10	●
B226A08500HPX	8,50	135	92	80	1,8	40	10	●
B226A08700HPX	8,70	135	92	80	1,9	40	10	●
B226A08733HPX	8,73	135	92	80	1,9	40	10	●
B226A08800HPX	8,80	135	92	80	1,9	40	10	●
B226A09000HPX	9,00	135	92	80	1,9	40	10	●
B226A09129HPX	9,13	135	92	80	2,0	40	10	●
B226A09400HPX	9,40	135	92	80	2,0	40	10	●
B226A09500HPX	9,50	135	92	80	2,0	40	10	●
B226A09525HPX	9,53	135	92	80	2,0	40	10	●
B226A09800HPX	9,80	135	92	80	2,1	40	10	●
B226A10000HPX	10,00	135	92	80	2,1	40	10	●
B226A10200HPX	10,20	158	110	96	2,2	45	12	●
B226A10300HPX	10,30	158	110	96	2,2	45	12	●
B226A10320HPX	10,32	158	110	96	2,2	45	12	●
B226A10500HPX	10,50	158	110	96	2,2	45	12	●
B226A10716HPX	10,72	158	110	96	2,3	45	12	●
B226A10800HPX	10,80	158	110	96	2,3	45	12	●
B226A11000HPX	11,00	158	110	96	2,3	45	12	●
B226A11113HPX	11,11	158	110	96	2,3	45	12	●
B226A11500HPX	11,50	158	110	96	2,4	45	12	●
B226A11509HPX	11,51	158	110	96	2,4	45	12	●
B226A12000HPX	12,00	158	110	96	2,5	45	12	●
B226A12500HPX	12,50	176	128	112	2,6	45	14	●
B226A12700HPX	12,70	176	128	112	2,7	45	14	●
B226A13000HPX	13,00	176	128	112	2,7	45	14	●
B226A13500HPX	13,50	176	128	112	2,8	45	14	●
B226A14000HPX	14,00	176	128	112	2,9	45	14	●
B226A14288HPX	14,29	197	146	128	3,0	48	16	●
B226A14500HPX	14,50	197	146	128	3,0	48	16	●
B226A15000HPX	15,00	197	146	128	3,1	48	16	●
B226A15500HPX	15,50	197	146	128	3,2	48	16	●
B226A15875HPX	15,88	197	146	128	3,3	48	16	●
B226A16000HPX	16,00	197	146	128	3,3	48	16	●
B226A16500HPX	16,50	214	163	144	3,4	48	18	●
B226A17000HPX	17,00	214	163	144	3,5	48	18	●
B226A17500HPX	17,50	214	163	144	3,6	48	18	●
B226A18000HPX	18,00	214	163	144	3,7	48	18	●

TOLERANCE

nominal size range	D1 tolerance m7	D tolerance h6
1-3	0,002/0,012	0,000/-0,006
>3-6	0,004/0,016	0,000/-0,008
>6-10	0,006/0,021	0,000/-0,009
>10-18	0,007/0,025	0,000/-0,011
>18-25,4	0,008/0,029	0,000/-0,013

154	156	10	4	160



HPX • FLOOD COOLANT • APPLICATION DATA

Material Group	Cutting Speed – vc Range – m/min			Metric Recommended Feed Rate per Rev									
	min	Starting Value	max		3,0	4,0	6,0	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	
P	0	80	110	170	mm/r	0,06–0,19	0,07–0,21	0,09–0,25	0,11–0,30	0,13–0,34	0,15–0,38	0,19–0,47	0,23–0,56
	1	70	110	150	mm/r	0,05–0,22	0,07–0,24	0,11–0,30	0,14–0,35	0,17–0,40	0,21–0,45	0,28–0,56	0,34–0,66
	2	90	120	160	mm/r	0,09–0,21	0,11–0,23	0,13–0,29	0,16–0,34	0,19–0,39	0,22–0,44	0,27–0,55	0,33–0,65
	3	60	90	120	mm/r	0,12–0,22	0,13–0,24	0,16–0,30	0,19–0,35	0,22–0,40	0,25–0,45	0,31–0,56	0,37–0,66
	4	50	80	120	mm/r	0,23–0,11	0,25–0,12	0,31–0,15	0,36–0,17	0,41–0,20	0,46–0,23	0,57–0,28	0,67–0,33
	5	50	60	70	mm/r	0,08–0,15	0,09–0,17	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,26	0,17–0,30	0,20–0,34	0,25–0,43	0,30–0,52
6	50	60	70	mm/r	0,08–0,15	0,09–0,17	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,26	0,17–0,30	0,20–0,34	0,25–0,43	0,30–0,52	

HPX • THROUGH COOLANT • APPLICATION DATA

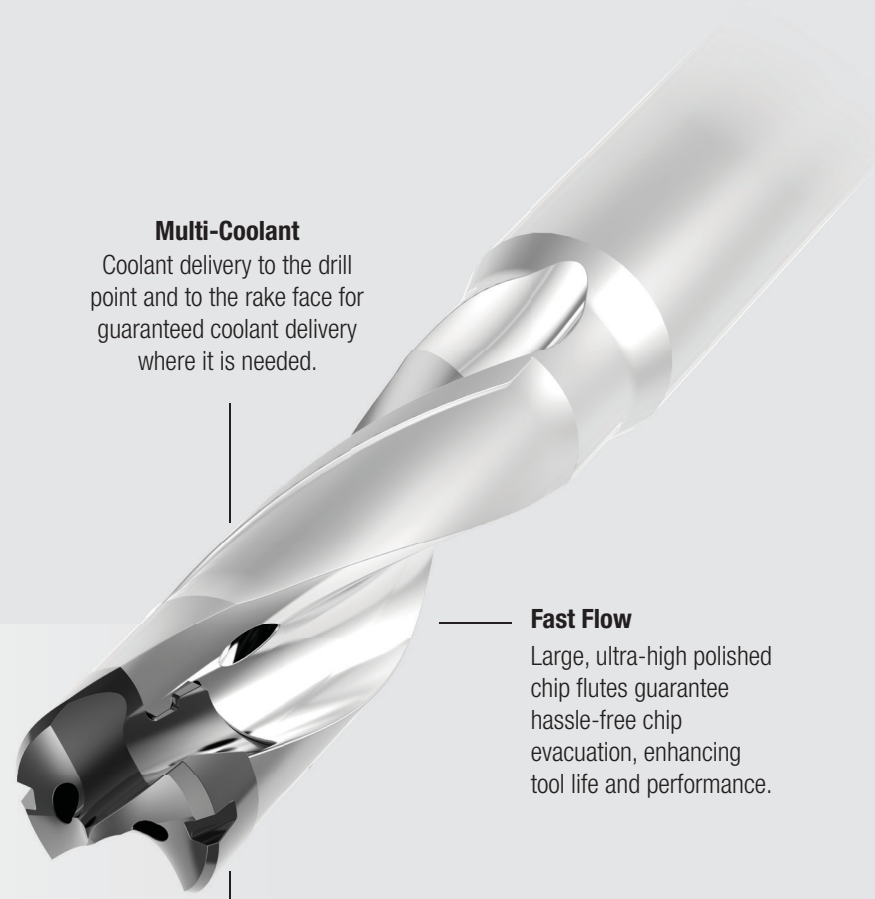
Material Group	Cutting Speed – vc Range – m/min			Metric Recommended Feed Rate per Rev									
	min	Starting Value	max		3,0	4,0	6,0	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	
P	0	140	240	290	mm/r	0,13–0,24	0,14–0,26	0,15–0,30	0,17–0,34	0,19–0,38	0,21–0,42	0,24–0,50	0,28–0,58
	1	130	240	290	mm/r	0,15–0,30	0,16–0,33	0,18–0,39	0,20–0,45	0,22–0,51	0,24–0,57	0,28–0,69	0,32–0,81
	2	190	230	270	mm/r	0,14–0,29	0,15–0,32	0,18–0,38	0,21–0,43	0,24–0,49	0,27–0,55	0,33–0,66	0,39–0,77
	3	130	160	190	mm/r	0,15–0,30	0,17–0,33	0,20–0,38	0,23–0,44	0,26–0,50	0,29–0,56	0,36–0,67	0,42–0,79
	4	110	150	170	mm/r	0,13–0,25	0,15–0,27	0,19–0,33	0,22–0,38	0,26–0,43	0,30–0,48	0,37–0,59	0,44–0,69
	5	70	90	110	mm/r	0,11–0,21	0,13–0,24	0,15–0,28	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,38	0,24–0,42	0,29–0,51	0,35–0,61
6	60	80	100	mm/r	0,11–0,21	0,13–0,24	0,15–0,28	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,38	0,24–0,42	0,29–0,51	0,35–0,61	

HPX • MQL • APPLICATION DATA

Material Group	Cutting Speed – vc Range – m/min			Metric Recommended Feed Rate per Rev									
	min	Starting Value	max		3,0	4,0	6,0	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	
P	0	70	130	150	mm/r	0,15–0,28	0,16–0,31	0,18–0,35	0,20–0,40	0,22–0,45	0,25–0,50	0,29–0,59	0,33–0,68
	1	70	130	150	mm/r	0,18–0,35	0,19–0,39	0,21–0,46	0,24–0,53	0,26–0,60	0,28–0,67	0,33–0,81	0,38–0,96
	2	100	120	140	mm/r	0,16–0,35	0,18–0,38	0,21–0,45	0,25–0,51	0,28–0,58	0,32–0,64	0,39–0,78	0,46–0,91
	3	70	90	100	mm/r	0,18–0,35	0,19–0,38	0,23–0,45	0,27–0,52	0,31–0,59	0,35–0,66	0,42–0,80	0,50–0,93
	4	60	80	90	mm/r	0,16–0,29	0,18–0,32	0,22–0,38	0,26–0,45	0,31–0,51	0,35–0,57	0,43–0,69	0,52–0,81
	5	40	50	60	mm/r	0,13–0,25	0,15–0,28	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,25–0,44	0,28–0,50	0,35–0,61	0,41–0,71
6	30	40	50	mm/r	0,13–0,25	0,15–0,28	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,25–0,44	0,28–0,50	0,35–0,61	0,41–0,71	

KenTIP™ FS

Modular Drilling



Multi-Coolant

Coolant delivery to the drill point and to the rake face for guaranteed coolant delivery where it is needed.

Fast Flow

Large, ultra-high polished chip flutes guarantee hassle-free chip evacuation, enhancing tool life and performance.

Quick Release

Every drill body comes with a KenTIP smart wrench. Insert exchange in the machine becomes easy and saves idle time. And that saves money.

Materials



Applications



Counterboring



Drilling



Drilling: Inclined Entry



Drilling: Flat Bottom



Drilling: Inclined Exit



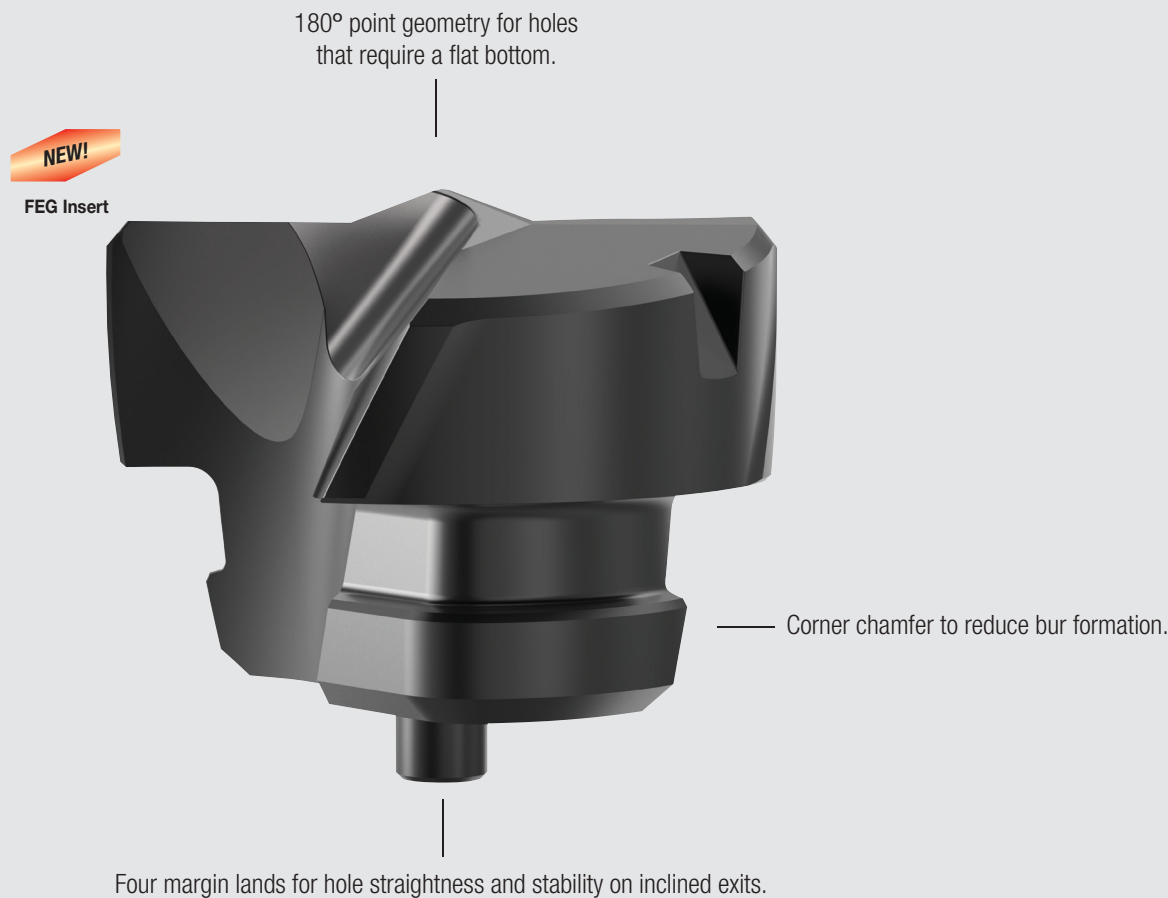
Drilling: Cross Hole

kennametal.com/KenTIPFS

KenTIP™ FS covers more applications and provides better performance than any other modular system, delivering substantial cost savings and process simplifications on your shop floor.

KenTIP FS inserts cover the entire front part of the drill.

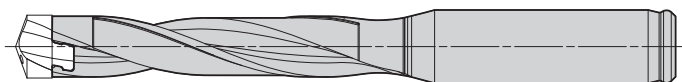
The coupling is completely protected from chip flow and contact with workpiece.



NEW! FEG inserts with 180° point geometry for holes that require a flat bottom, performing two operations in one.

In conjunction with the other KenTIP FS inserts (HPG, HPC, HPL geometries), the new FEG insert can be utilised as pilot drill point for deep-hole applications.

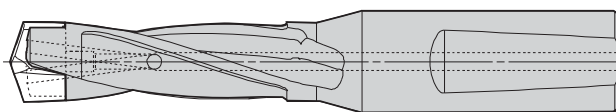
MODULAR DRILLS • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE



KenTIP™ FS				
	FEG	HPG	HPC	HPL
Page	31	H8*	H12*	H14*
Workpiece material				
Primary	P K	P	K	M
Secondary	M	K	P	S
Main operation				
Point angle	Inside 140° – Outside 180°	143°	143°	140°
Cutting diameter [D1]	6,0–26,0mm	6,0–26,0mm	6,0–26,0mm	6,0–26,0mm
Flutes and margin				
Corner chamfer				

*See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

MODULAR DRILLS • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE



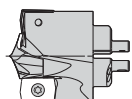
	KSEM™						
	FEG	HP	HPG	HPCCL	HPL	SPL	PC
Page	H29*	H26*	H8*	H48*	H14*	H52*	H56*
Workpiece material							
Primary	P K	P	P	K	M	M S	P K
Secondary	M S	K	M K			P N	M
Main operation							
Point angle	150°/180°	140°	140°	140°	140°	140°	150°
Cutting diameter [D1]	12,5–40,0mm	12,5–40,0mm	12,5–40,0mm	12,5–40,0mm	12,5–40,0mm	12,5–40,0mm	12,5–40,0mm
Flutes and margin							
Corner chamfer							

*See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

MODULAR DRILLS • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

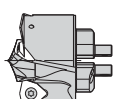
KSEM PLUS—A1 Heads

dia.: 28–31,75mm



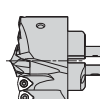
2 x DFR

dia.: 31,76–70,34mm



2 x DFT

dia.: 70,35–93,34mm



4 x DFT

dia.: 93,35–101mm



6 x DFT



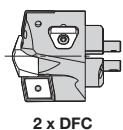
KSEM PLUS™ A1 Heads						
Drill head style						
Centre insert	HPG			FEG		
Outboard insert	DFR-GD	DFR-MD	DFR-LD	DFT-HP	DFT-MD	DFT-DS
Page	H89–J84*			H90–J87*		
Workpiece material						
Primary	P K S	P M	K N	P K S	P M	P M
Secondary	M N	K N S	P M S	M N	K N S	N S
Main operation						
Cutting diameter [D1]	28,0–31,75mm			31,75–101,40mm		
Flutes and margin						

*See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

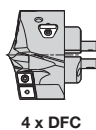
MODULAR DRILLS • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

KSEM PLUS—B1 Heads

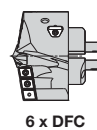
dia.: 28–70,34mm



dia.: 70,34–93,34mm



dia.: 93,35–101mm



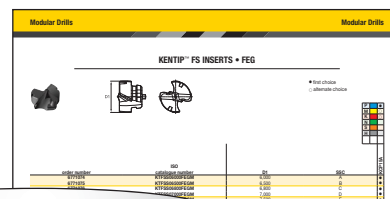
KSEM PLUS™ B1 Heads				
Drill head style				
Centre insert	HPG		FEG	
Outboard insert	DFC-HP	DFC-MD	DFC-DS	DFC-HPF
Page	H90*			40**
Workpiece material				
Primary	P K S	P M	P M	P S
Secondary	M N	K N S	N S	M K N
Main operation				
Cutting diameter [D1]	28,0–101mm			
Flutes and margin				

*See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

** See page in the Kennametal Innovations 2020 • 02, A-19-06096.

KTFS • FEG • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

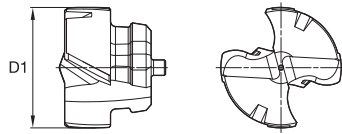
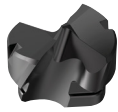
Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



KTFSS19050HPGM

KTFS	S	19050	HPG	M
Drill Series	Coolant Type	Diameter	Point Geometry	Suffix
KTFS = KenTIP™ FS	T = Through-the-insert coolant S = Solid insert without coolant channels	Metric or Inch, depends on suffix	HPG = Steel HPL = Stainless Steel HPC = Cast Iron FEG = Flat Bottom	M = Metric diameter Blank = Inch diameter






KENTIP™ FS INSERTS • FEG



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	○
K	○
N	○
S	○
H	○

order number	ISO catalogue number	D1	SSC	KCP15A
6771074	KTFSS06000FEGM	6,000	A	●
6771075	KTFSS06500FEGM	6,500	B	●
6771076	KTFSS06800FEGM	6,800	C	●
6771077	KTFSS07000FEGM	7,000	D	●
6771078	KTFSS07500FEGM	7,500	E	●
6771079	KTFSS07938FEGM	7,938	E	●
6771080	KTFSS08000FEGM	8,000	F	●
6771111	KTFSS08500FEGM	8,500	G	●
6771112	KTFSS08520FEGM	8,520	G	●
6771113	KTFSS09000FEGM	9,000	H	●
6771114	KTFSS09500FEGM	9,500	I	●
6771115	KTFSS09525FEGM	9,525	I	●
6771116	KTFSS10000FEGM	10,000	J	●
6771117	KTFSS10200FEGM	10,200	J	●
6771118	KTFSS10500FEGM	10,500	K	●
6771119	KTFSS10800FEGM	10,800	K	●
6771120	KTFSS11000FEGM	11,000	L	●
6771121	KTFSS11113FEGM	11,112	L	●
6771122	KTFSS11500FEGM	11,500	M	●
6771123	KTFSS11800FEGM	11,800	M	●
6771124	KTFSS12000FEGM	12,000	N	●
6771125	KTFSS12304FEGM	12,304	N	●
6771127	KTFSS12500FEGM	12,500	O	●
6771128	KTFSS12700FEGM	12,700	O	●
6771129	KTFSS13000FEGM	13,000	P	●
6771130	KTFSS13500FEGM	13,500	Q	●
6771131	KTFSS14000FEGM	14,000	R	●
6771132	KTFSS14288FEGM	14,288	R	●
6771133	KTFSS14500FEGM	14,500	S	●
6771134	KTFSS15000FEGM	15,000	T	●
6771135	KTFSS15300FEGM	15,300	T	●
6771136	KTFSS15500FEGM	15,500	T	●
6771137	KTFSS15875FEGM	15,875	T	●
6771138	KTFSS16000FEGM	16,000	U	●
6771139	KTFSS16500FEGM	16,500	U	●
6771140	KTFSS16670FEGM	16,670	U	●
6771151	KTFSS17000FEGM	17,000	V	●
6771152	KTFSS17463FEGM	17,462	V	●
6771153	KTFSS17500FEGM	17,500	V	●
6771154	KTFSS17700FEGM	17,700	V	●
6771155	KTFSS18000FEGM	18,000	W	●
6771156	KTFSS18500FEGM	18,500	W	●
6771157	KTFSS19000FEGM	19,000	X	●
6771158	KTFSS19050FEGM	19,050	X	●
6771159	KTFSS19200FEGM	19,200	X	●
6771160	KTFSS19500FEGM	19,500	X	●
6771161	KTFSS20000FEGM	20,000	Y	●
6771162	KTFSS20500FEGM	20,500	Y	●
6771163	KTFSS20638FEGM	20,638	Y	●
6771164	KTFSS21000FEGM	21,000	Z	●
6771165	KTFSS21500FEGM	21,500	Z	●
6771166	KTFSS22000FEGM	22,000	ZA	●
6771167	KTFSS22225FEGM	22,225	ZA	●
6771168	KTFSS22500FEGM	22,500	ZA	●
6771169	KTFSS23000FEGM	23,000	ZB	●
6771170	KTFSS23500FEGM	23,500	ZB	●
6771171	KTFSS24000FEGM	24,000	ZC	●
6771172	KTFSS24500FEGM	24,500	ZC	●
6771173	KTFSS25000FEGM	25,000	ZD	●
6771174	KTFSS25400FEGM	25,400	ZD	●
6771175	KTFSS26000FEGM	26,000	ZD	●

				
154	156	30	4	160



APPLICATION DATA • KENTIP™ FS • FEG INSERT

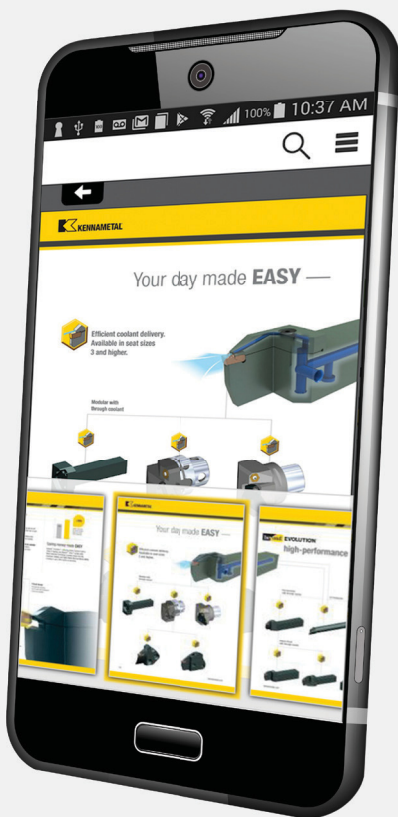
Material Group	Cutting Speed – vc			Metric										
	Range – m/min			Recommended Feed Rate per Rev										
	min	Starting Value	max		6,0	8,0	10,0	12,0	14,0	16,0	20,0	24,0	26,0	
P	0	110	140	170	mm/r	0,10–0,19	0,11–0,22	0,13–0,24	0,15–0,26	0,17–0,29	0,19–0,31	0,21–0,34	0,23–0,38	0,24–0,40
	1	110	140	170	mm/r	0,10–0,19	0,11–0,22	0,13–0,24	0,15–0,26	0,17–0,29	0,19–0,31	0,21–0,34	0,23–0,38	0,24–0,40
	2	100	120	140	mm/r	0,10–0,19	0,11–0,22	0,13–0,24	0,15–0,26	0,17–0,29	0,19–0,31	0,21–0,34	0,23–0,38	0,24–0,40
	3	80	100	120	mm/r	0,10–0,17	0,11–0,20	0,12–0,22	0,14–0,24	0,16–0,26	0,18–0,28	0,20–0,31	0,21–0,35	0,22–0,36
	4	70	90	110	mm/r	0,10–0,17	0,11–0,20	0,12–0,22	0,14–0,24	0,16–0,26	0,18–0,28	0,20–0,31	0,21–0,35	0,22–0,36
	5	60	80	100	mm/r	0,09–0,16	0,10–0,18	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,22	0,15–0,24	0,16–0,26	0,18–0,29	0,19–0,33	0,20–0,34
M	1	40	60	80	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,16	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,13–0,22	0,14–0,24	0,15–0,26	0,16–0,27
	2	35	55	70	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,16	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,13–0,22	0,14–0,24	0,15–0,26	0,16–0,27
K	1	90	120	175	mm/r	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,24	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,36	0,22–0,40	0,25–0,44	0,28–0,48	0,29–0,50
	2	80	110	140	mm/r	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,24	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,36	0,22–0,40	0,25–0,44	0,28–0,48	0,29–0,50
	3	70	80	100	mm/r	0,11–0,19	0,13–0,22	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,21–0,36	0,23–0,40	0,26–0,44	0,27–0,46

For complete portfolio, see Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 | A-16-05217, or visit kennametal.com.

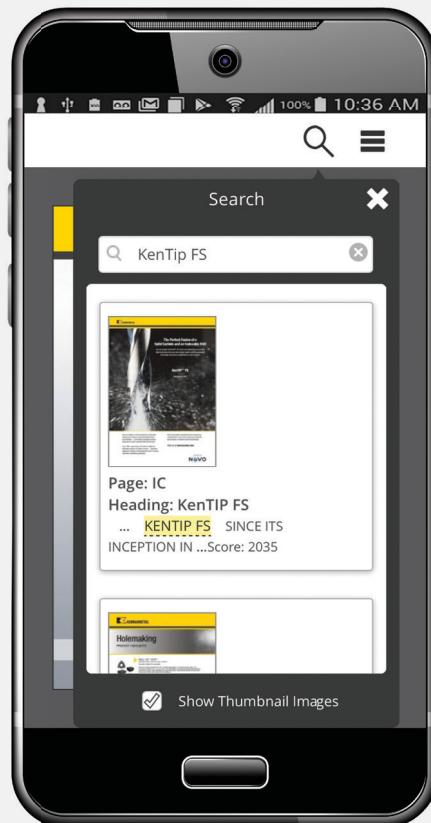


Catalogue App

Browse Pages



Search Products



Watch a Video



Check out our new catalogue app.
Available in the Google Play™ Store
or the App Store®

OR VISIT CATALOGS.KENNAMETAL.COM TODAY.



eBore™

Digital Fine Boring System

Materials



Applications



Reaming:
Through Hole



Reaming:
Blind Hole



Reaming:
Through & Cross Holes



Reaming:
Blind & Cross Holes



One digital display for
all fine boring tools.

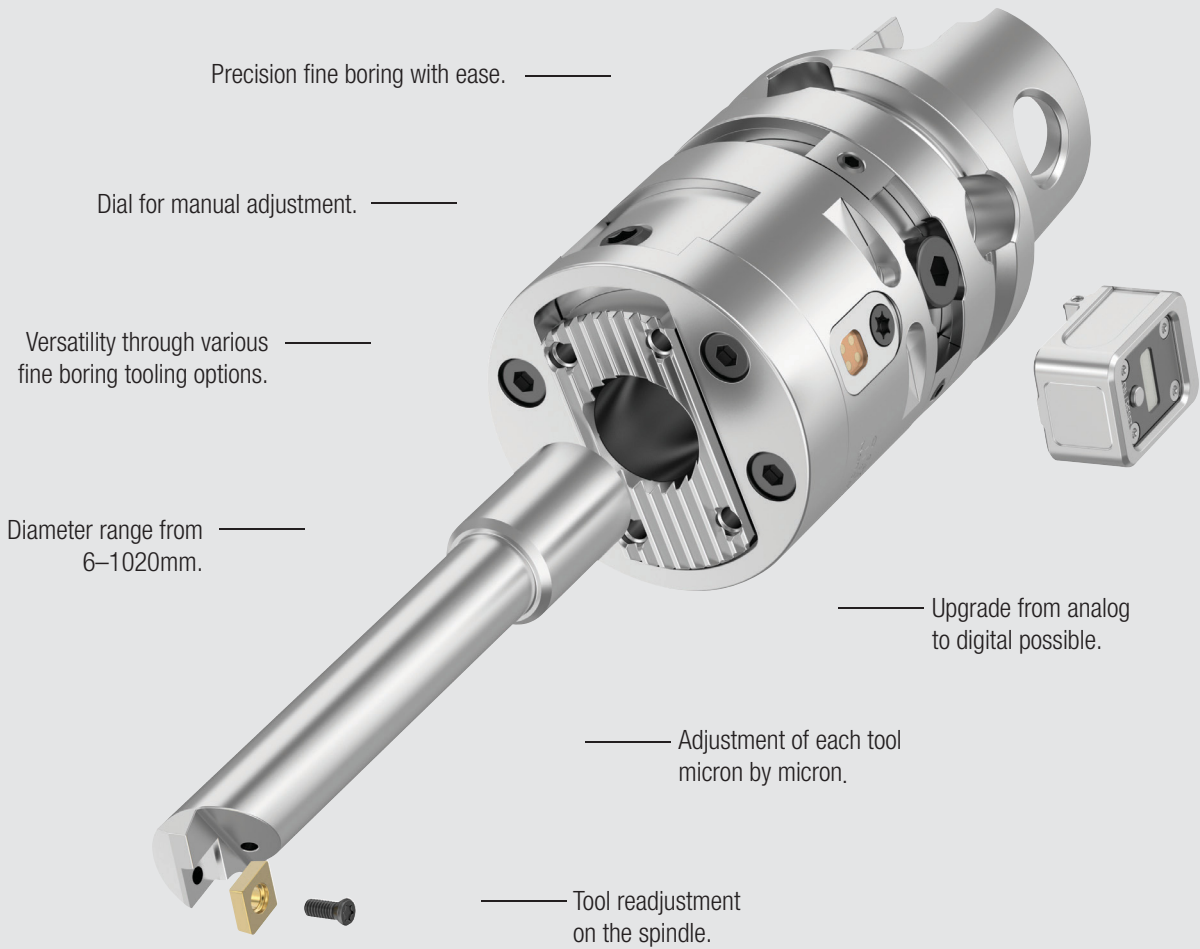
kennametal.com/eBore

The eBore boring system covers a diameter range from 6–1020mm by providing state-of-the-art fine boring tooling solutions that have one thing in common: all of them are digital ready.

The digital eBore display provides the option to readjust the tool on the spindle, reducing setup time and idle time.

One for all — One eBore digital display serving all eBore fine boring tools.

Micron by micron, the precision adjustment of each tool is just as easy as 1, 2, 3.



Precision fine boring with ease.

Dial for manual adjustment.

Versatility through various fine boring tooling options.

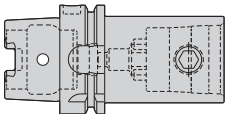
Diameter range from 6–1020mm.

Upgrade from analog to digital possible.

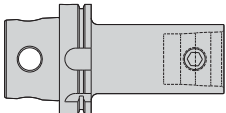
Adjustment of each tool micron by micron.

Tool readjustment on the spindle.

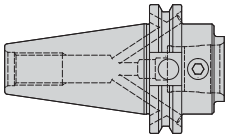
Adaptors



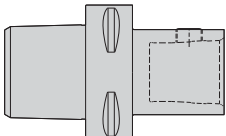
HSK to KM™



KM4X™ to KM

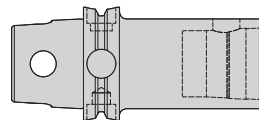


BT, CV, DV to KM

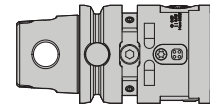


PSC to KM

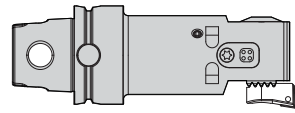
Extensions



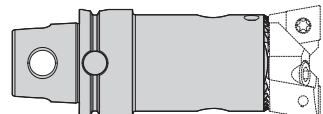
eBore™



eBore Universal

















eBore Fine Boring



eBore Twin Cutter



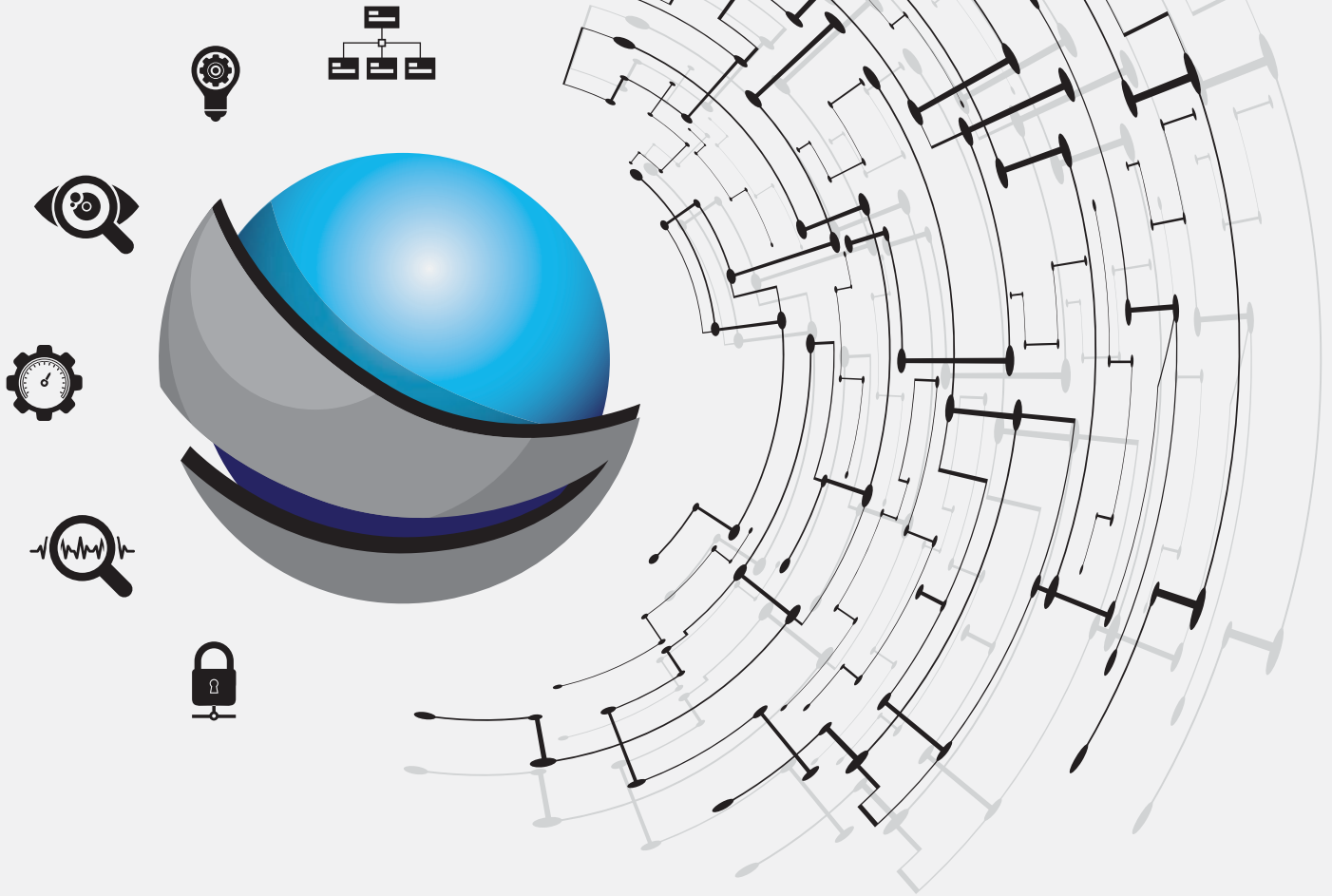
Tool Selection Guide • Fine Boring

				
Series	eBore™ Universal	eBore Fine Boring Tool	eBore Bridge Finishing Tools	eBore Twin Cutters
Page	40	45	46	49
Workpiece material				
Primary	P M K N S	P M K N S	P M K N S	P M K N S
Secondary	H	H	H	
Boring range [BR1]	6–152mm	20–205mm	200–1020mm	19,5–1020mm
Accuracy		IT6		IT9
Cylindricity 		5 µm		10 µm
Position 		5–10 µm		>20 µm
Surface roughness (Ra) P		0,8–2,0 µm		1,0–5,0 µm
Surface roughness (Ra) M		0,8–2,0 µm		1,0–5,0 µm
Surface roughness (Ra) K		0,8–2,0 µm		1,0–5,0 µm
Surface roughness (Ra) N		0,8–2,0 µm		1,0–2,0 µm
Surface roughness (Ra) S		0,8–2,0 µm		1,0–5,0 µm
Surface roughness (Ra) H		< 1,2 µm		
Coolant				
Main Operations				

For insert selection, see Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 IA-16-05217, or visit kennametal.com.



NOVO™



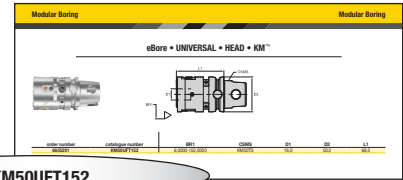
**Digitally access and leverage product data and knowledge
to connect systems and processes throughout
the entire manufacturing lifecycle.**

VISIT KENNAMETAL.COM/NOVO AND DOWNLOAD TODAY.

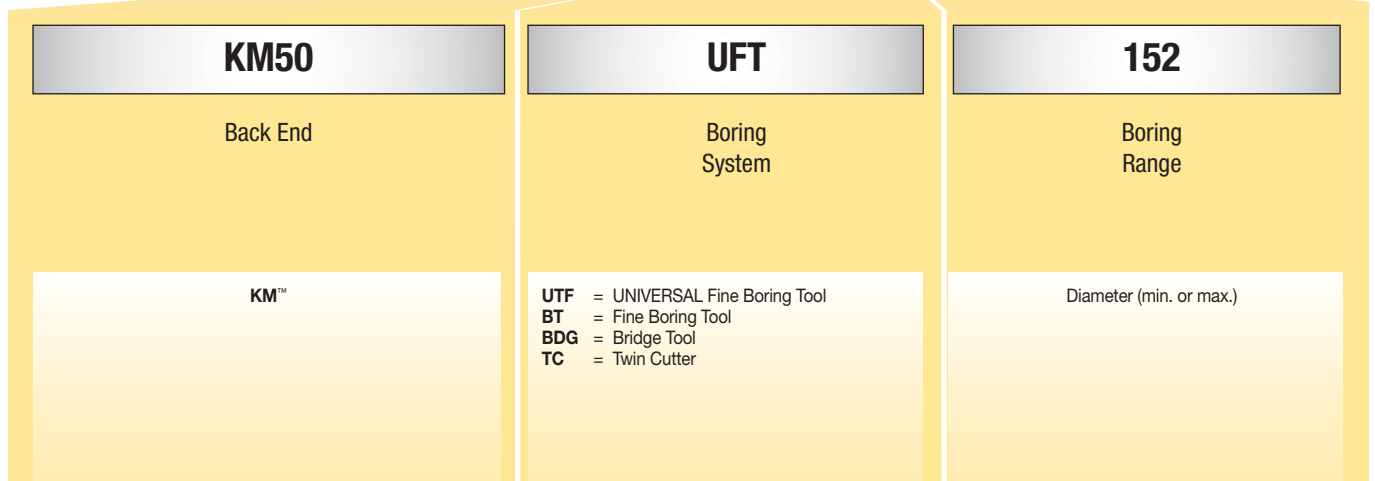
eBore™ • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

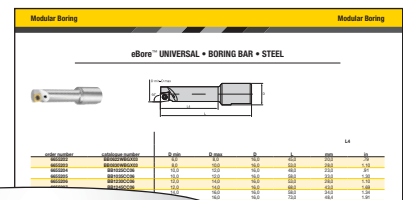
■ Head



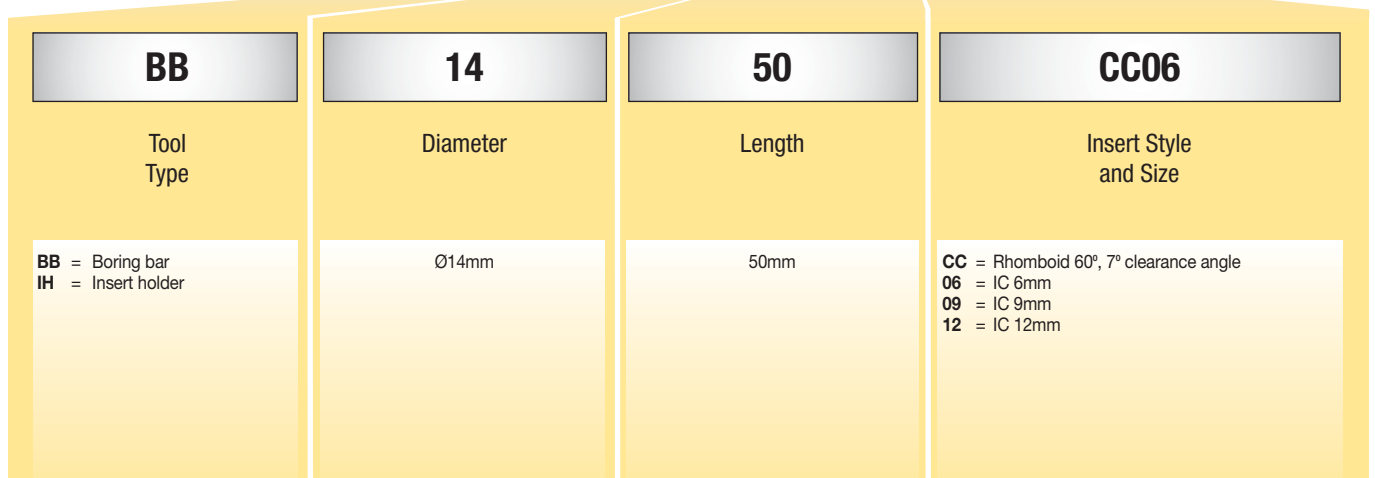
KM50UFT152



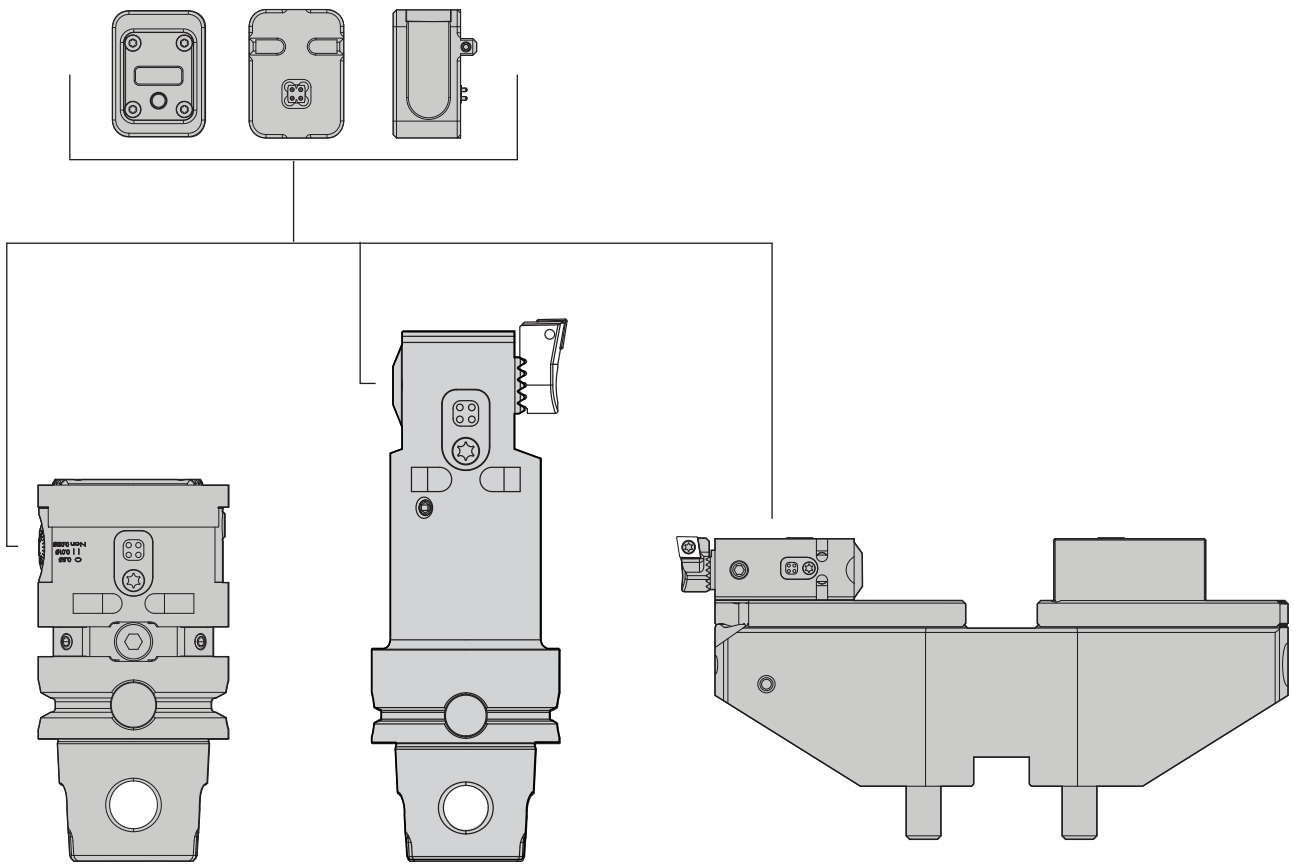
■ Boring Bar and Insert Holder



BB1450CC06



eBore™ DIGITAL DISPLAY OVERVIEW








eBore DIGITAL DISPLAY

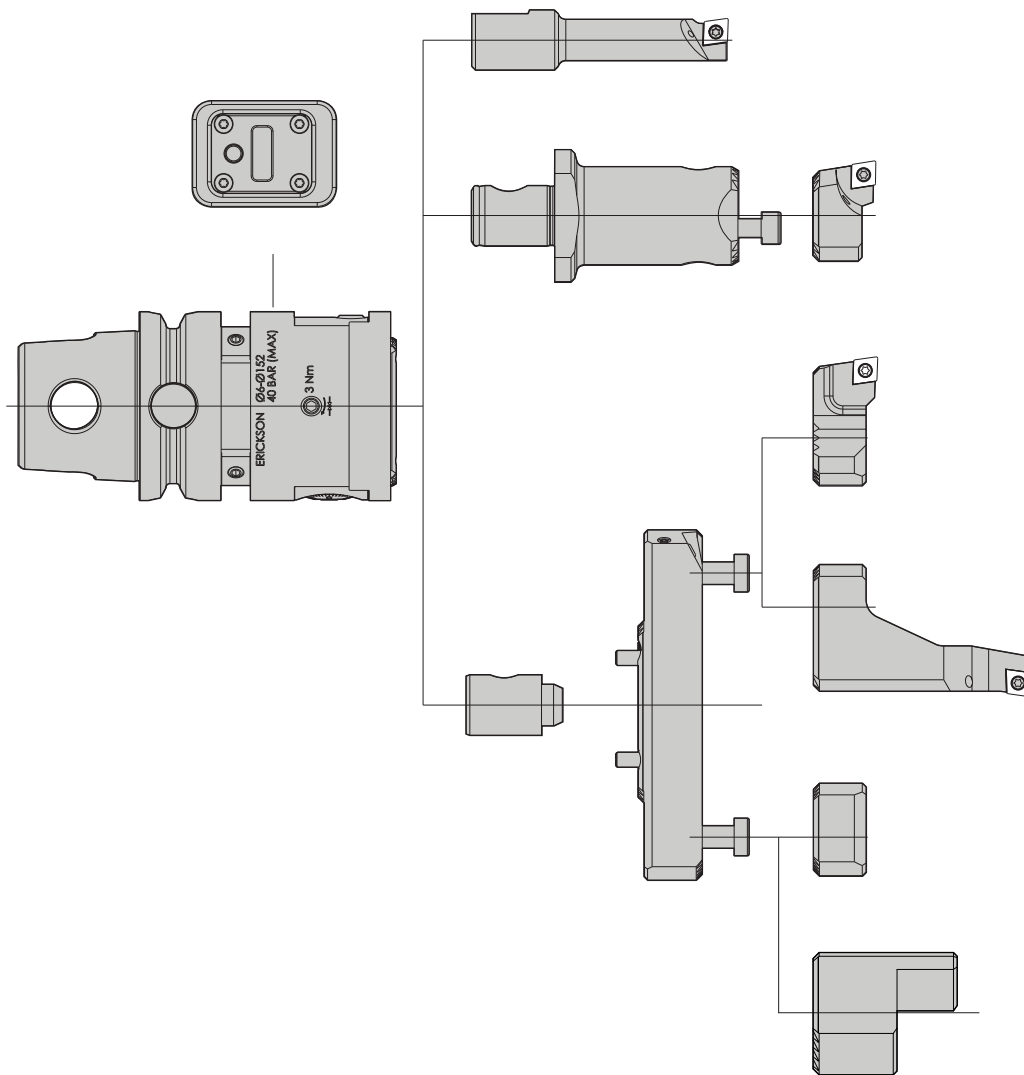


order number
6655307
6655306

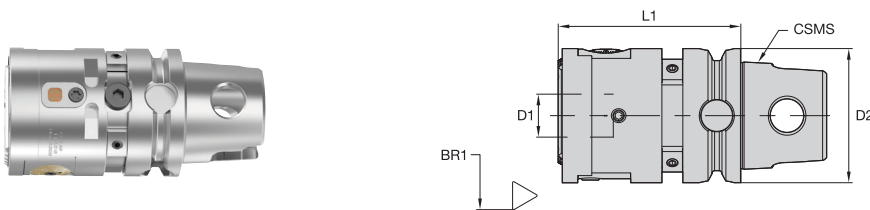
catalogue number
FBDD0001IN
FBDD0001M

				
154	156	38	4	160

eBore™ UNIVERSAL OVERVIEW



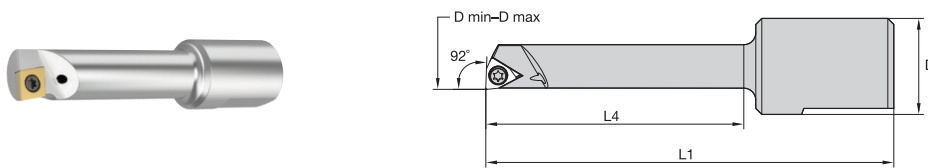
eBore • UNIVERSAL • HEAD • KM™



order number	catalogue number	BR1	CSMS	D1	D2	L1
6655201	KM50UFT152	6,0000-152,0000	KM50TS	16,0	50,0	68,0

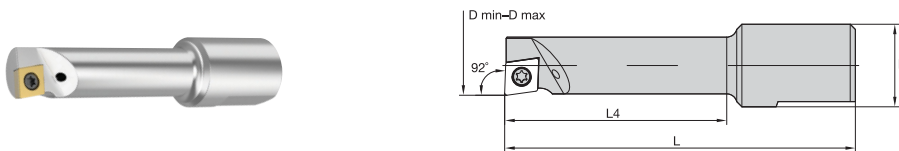
154	156	38	4	160

eBore™ UNIVERSAL • BORING BAR • HEAVY METAL



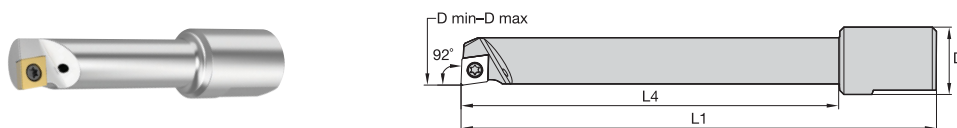
order number	catalogue number	D min	D max	D	L1	L4
6655221	BB0632WBGX03	6,0	8,0	16,0	55,0	30,0
6655222	BB0845WBGX03	8,0	10,0	16,0	68,0	43,0

eBore UNIVERSAL • BORING BAR • STEEL

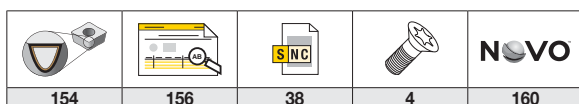


order number	catalogue number	D min	D max	D	L	L4
6655202	BB0622WBGX03	6,0	8,0	16,0	45,0	20,0
6655203	BB0830WBGX03	8,0	10,0	16,0	53,0	28,0
6655204	BB1025CC06	10,0	12,0	16,0	48,0	23,0
6655205	BB1035CC06	10,0	12,0	16,0	58,0	33,0
6655206	BB1230CC06	12,0	14,0	16,0	53,0	28,0
6655207	BB1245CC06	12,0	14,0	16,0	68,0	43,0
6655208	BB1435CC06	14,0	16,0	16,0	58,0	34,0
6655209	BB1450CC06	14,0	16,0	16,0	73,0	48,4
6655210	BB1560CC06	15,0	20,0	16,0	83,0	57,8
6655211	BB1640CC06	16,0	20,0	16,0	63,0	40,0
6655212	BB2070CC06	20,0	25,0	16,0	93,0	70,0
6655213	BB2570CC06	25,0	30,0	16,0	93,0	70,0

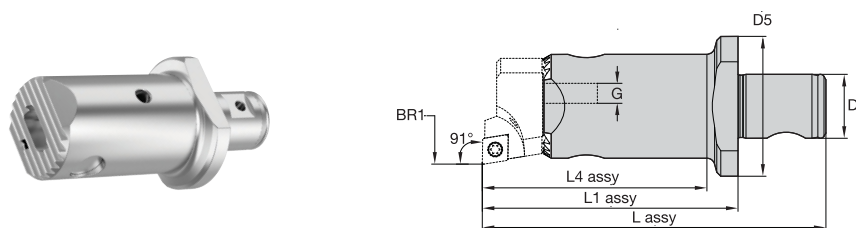
eBore UNIVERSAL • BORING BAR • CARBIDE



order number	catalogue number	D min	D max	D	L1	L4
6655214	BB1055CC06	10,0	12,0	16,0	78,0	55,0
6655215	BB1075CC06	10,0	12,0	16,0	98,0	75,0
6655216	BB1290CC06	12,0	14,0	16,0	113,0	90,0
6655217	BB1475CC06	14,0	16,0	16,0	98,0	75,0
6655218	BB14100CC06	14,0	16,0	16,0	123,0	100,0
6655219	BB1690CC06	16,0	20,0	16,0	113,0	90,0
6655220	BB16120CC06	16,0	20,0	16,0	143,0	120,0



eBore™ UNIVERSAL • EXTENSION



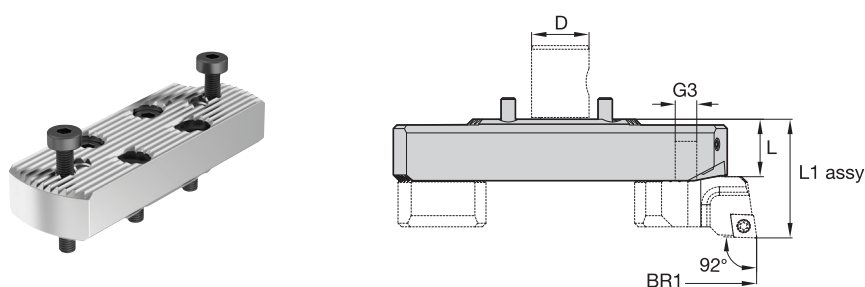
order number	catalogue number	BR1	D	D5	L1 assy	L2 assy	G
6655223	UFTE64	29,0000	16,0	35,0	64,0	56,2	M5X20
6655224	UFTE100	29,0000-53,0000	16,0	35,0	100,0	92,2	M5X20

eBore UNIVERSAL • INSERT HOLDER • CC06

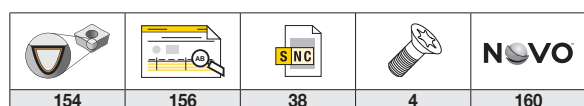


order number	catalogue number	D min	D max	L1
6655226	IH02916CC06	29,0	41,0	16,0
6655227	IH04016CC06	40,0	53,0	16,0
6655228	IH05216CC06	52,0	77,0	16,5
6655229	IH07616CC06	76,0	102,0	16,5

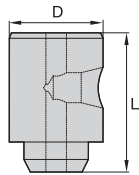
eBore UNIVERSAL • BRIDGE



order number	catalogue number	BR1	D	L	L1 assy	G3
6655233	UFTB06816	68,0000-96,0000	16,0	17,1	32,5	M4X0.7
6655234	UFTB09616	96,0000-124,0000	16,0	17,1	32,5	M4X0.7
6655235	UFTB12416	124,0000-152,0000	16,0	17,1	32,5	M4X0.7

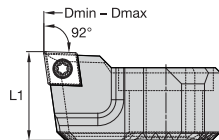
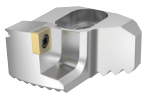


eBore™ UNIVERSAL • COOLANT CONNECTOR



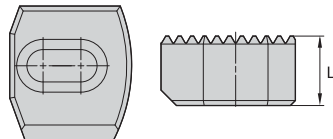
order number	catalogue number	D	L
6655238	CBUFTB	16,0	25,5

eBore UNIVERSAL • INSERT HOLDER I.D. • CC06

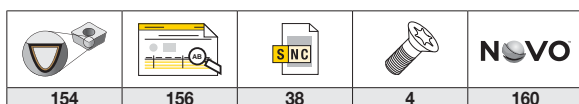


order number	catalogue number	D min	D max	L1
6655236	IHUFTBCC06	68,0	152,0	16,5

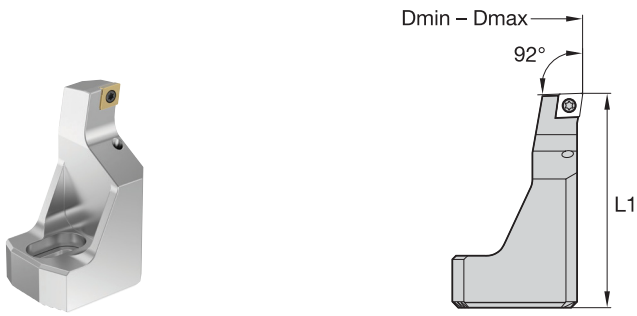
eBore UNIVERSAL • COUNTERWEIGHT I.D.



order number	catalogue number	L
6655237	CWUFTB	14,0

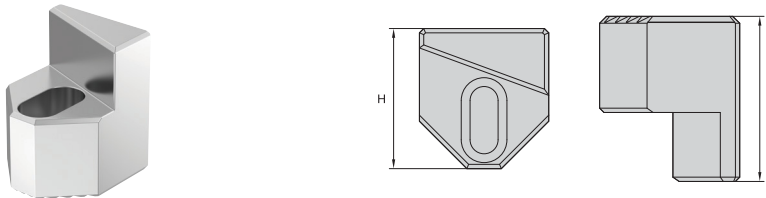


eBore™ UNIVERSAL • INSERT HOLDER O.D. • CC06

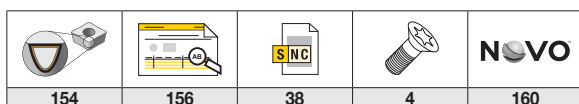


order number 6655308	catalogue number IHUFTODCC06	D min 2,0	D max 58,0	L1 57,0
--------------------------------	--	---------------------	----------------------	-------------------

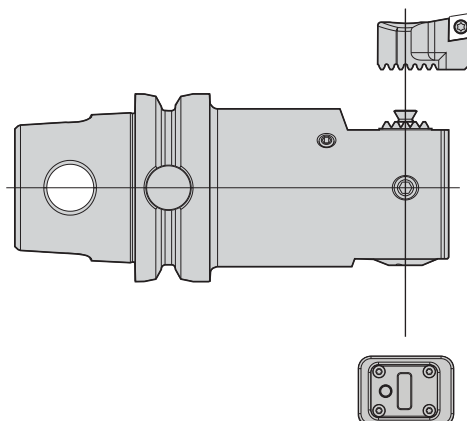
eBore UNIVERSAL • COUNTERWEIGHT O.D.



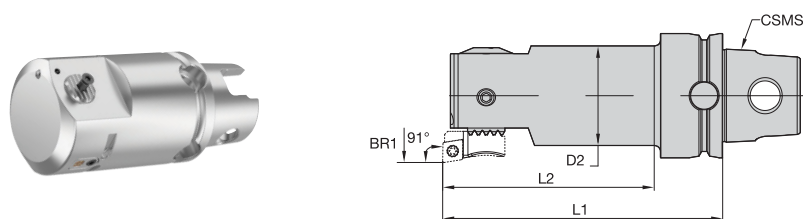
order number 6655309	catalogue number CWUFTBOD	L 38,3	H 32,5
--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------	------------------



eBore™ FINE BORING OVERVIEW

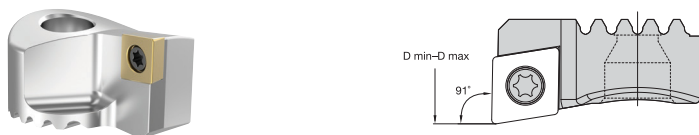


eBore FINE BORING • CUTTING UNIT • KM™

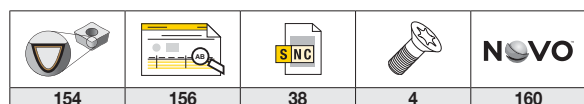


order number	catalogue number	BR1	CSMS	D2	L1 assy	L2 assy
6655290	KM32BT024532	24,5000-29,5000	KM32TS	23,0	90,0	78,0
6655292	KM32BT02942	29,0000-44,0000	KM32TS	27,0	100,0	88,0
6655294	KM40BT04352	43,0000-54,0000	KM40TS	32,0	90,0	68,0
6655295	KM50BT05357	53,0000-66,0000	KM50TS	42,0	90,0	68,0
6655297	KM50BT06557	65,0000-83,0000	KM50TS	50,0	90,0	90,0
6655298	KM63BT08272	82,0000-103,0000	KM63TS	63,0	100,0	100,0
6655299	KM80BT10072	100,0000-130,0000	KM80TS	80,0	120,0	120,0
6655300	KM80BT12572	125,0000-167,5000	KM80TS	—	120,0	120,0
6655301	KM80BT162572	162,5000-205,0000	KM80TS	—	150,0	150,0

eBore FINE FINISHING • INSERT HOLDER



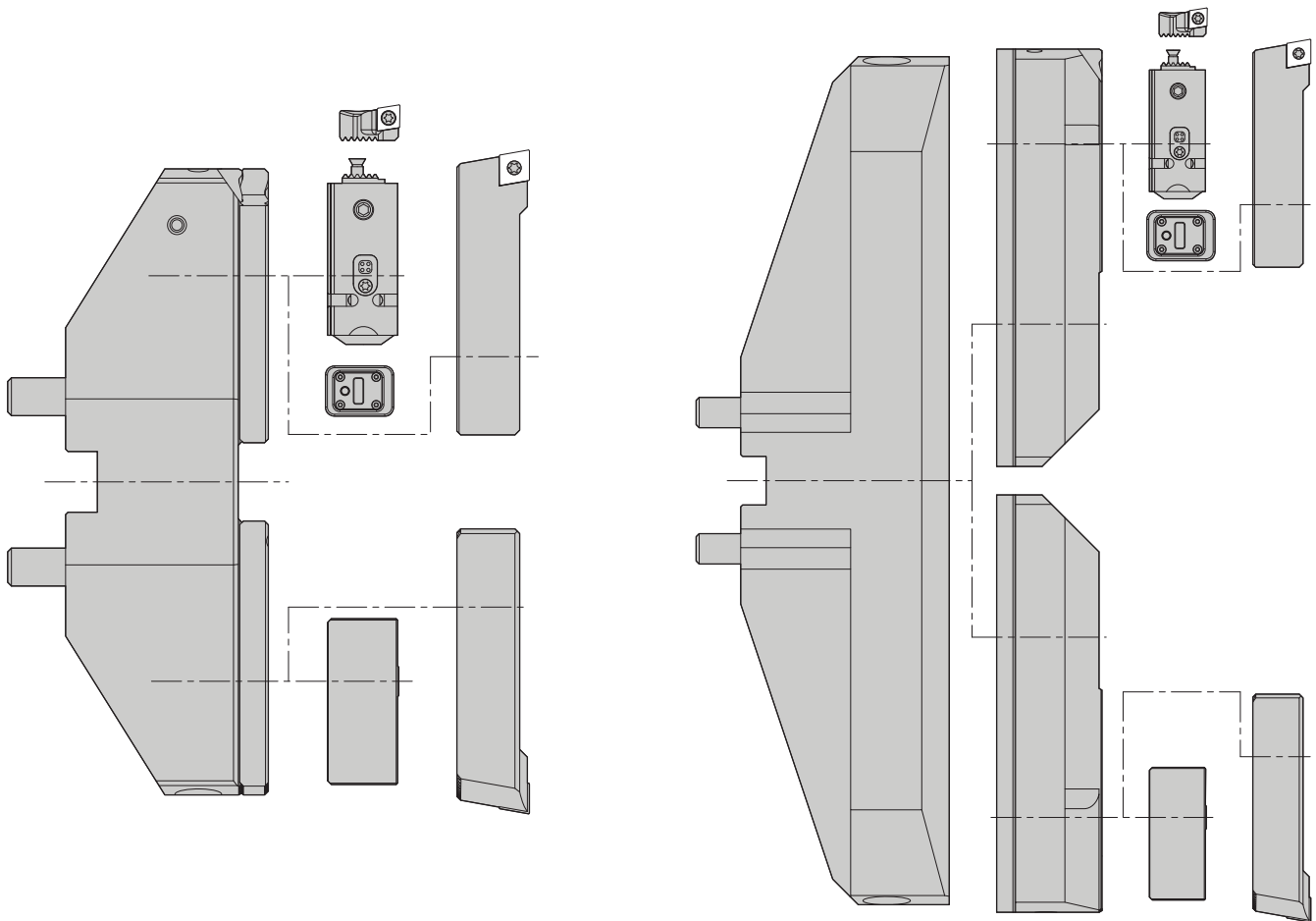
order number	catalogue number	D min	D max
6655291	IHBT024CC06	24,5	29,5
6655293	IHBT036CC06	29,0	42,0
6655296	IHBT053CC06	53,0	205,0



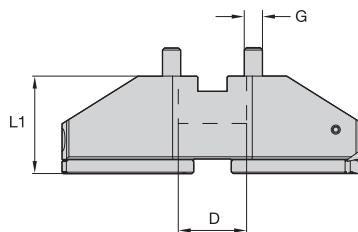
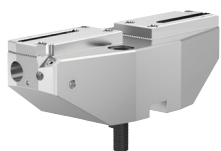
eBore™ BRIDGE TOOLS OVERVIEW

eBore — Bridge S (Small)

eBore — Bridge L (Large)



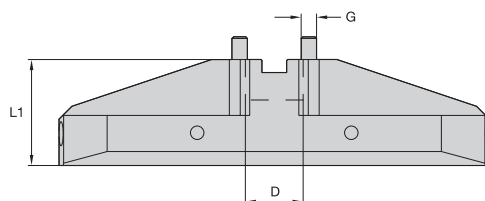
eBore • BRIDGE S



order number	catalogue number	BR1	D	L1	L1 assy	G
6655282	BDG20060	200,000-280,000	60,0	85,0	115,1	M10X50
6655284	BDG27560	275,000-355,000	60,0	85,0	115,1	M10X50
6655285	BDG35060	350,000-430,000	60,0	85,0	115,1	M10X50
6655286	BDG42560	425,000-505,000	60,0	85,0	115,1	M10X50

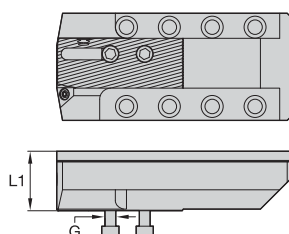
154	156	38	4	160

eBore™ • BRIDGE L



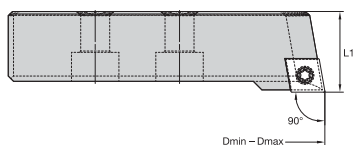
order number	catalogue number	BR1	D	L1	L1 assy	G
6655287	BDG46560	465,0000-745,0000	60,0	110,0	185,1	M12X55
6655289	BDG74060	740,0000-1020,0000	60,0	110,0	185,1	M12X55

eBore • BRIDGE L • EXTENDER



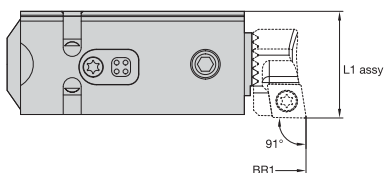
order number	catalogue number	L1	G
6655288	SBDG46545	45,0	M10X1.5

eBore • BRIDGE S/L • INSERT HOLDER • CC12








order number	catalogue number	D min	D max	L1
6655283	IHBGCC12	200,0	1020,0	30,1

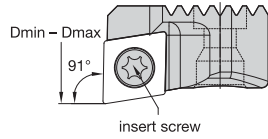
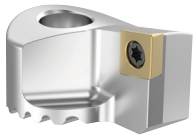
eBore • BRIDGE S/L • SLIDE



order number	catalogue number	BR1	L1 assy
6655302	BFBS10012	100,0000-1020,0000	30,0

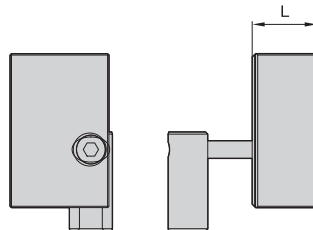
				
154	156	38	4	160

eBore™ • BRIDGE S/L • INSERT HOLDER • CC09








order number 6655303	catalogue number IHFBSCC09	D min 200,0	D max 1020,0
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

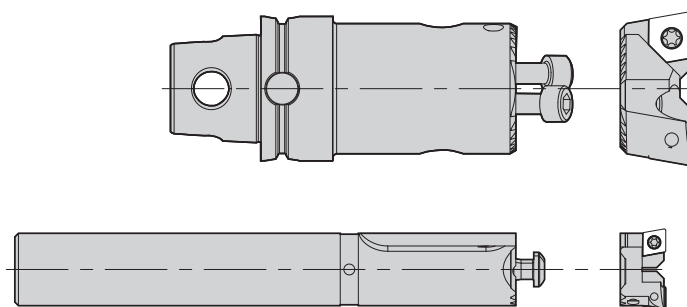
eBore • BRIDGE S/L • SLIDE • COUNTERWEIGHT



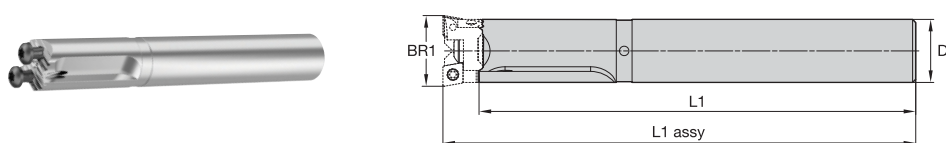
order number 6655305	catalogue number CWBFB5	L 68,2
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

 154	 156	 38	 4	 160
--	--	---	--	--

eBore™ TWIN CUTTER OVERVIEW



eBore • TWIN CUTTER • STRAIGHT SHANK



order number	catalogue number	BR1	D	L1	L1 assy
6655239	SS18TC0195	19,5000-23,0000	18,0	138,0	150,0
6655241	SS20TC0225	22,2000	20,0	138,0	150,0
6655243	SS23TC0255	25,5000-30,0000	23,0	148,2	160,0

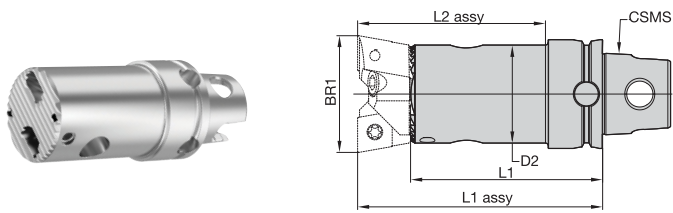
eBore • TWIN CUTTER • STRAIGHT SHANK • INSERT HOLDER



order number	catalogue number	D min	D max
6655240	IHTC0195CC06	19,5	23,0
6655242	IHTC0225CC06	22,5	26,0
6655244	IHTC0255CC06	25,5	30,0

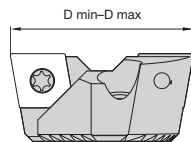
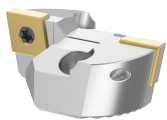
154	156	38	4	160

eBore™ • TWIN CUTTER • KM™

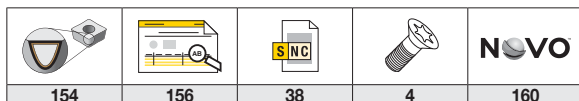


order number	catalogue number	BR1	CSMS	D2	L1	L1 assy	L2 assy
6655245	KM32TC029	29,0000-37,0000	KM32TS	25,0	86,0	100,0	88,0
6655247	KM32TC036	36,0000-44,0000	KM32TS	30,0	86,0	100,0	79,5
6655249	KM40TC043	43,0000-54,0000	KM40TS	36,0	70,0	90,0	69,0
6655271	KM40TC053	53,0000-66,0000	KM40TS	40,0	70,0	90,1	90,1
6655273	KM50TC065	65,0000-83,0000	KM50TS	50,0	70,0	90,1	90,1
6655275	KM63TC082	82,0000-103,0000	KM63TS	63,0	70,0	100,1	100,1
6655277	KM80TC100	100,0000-155,0000	KM80TS	80,0	90,0	120,1	120,1
6655280	KM80TC150	150,0000-205,0000	KM80TS	125,0	120,0	150,1	150,1

eBore • TWIN CUTTER • KM • INSERT HOLDER

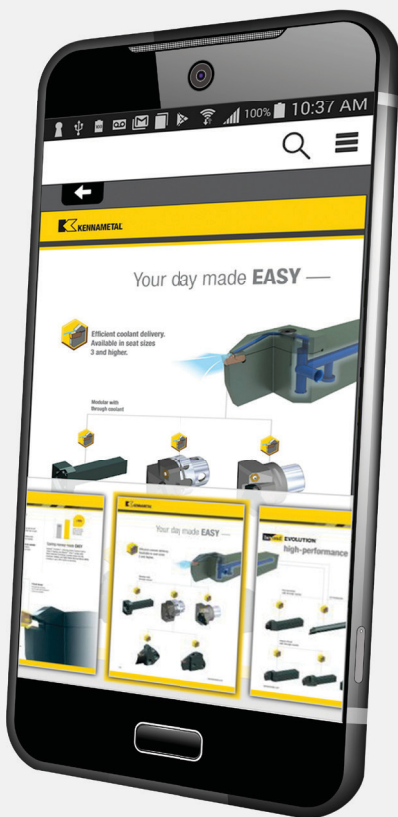


order number	catalogue number	D min	D max
6655246	IHTC029CC09	29,0	37,0
6655248	IHTC036CC09	36,0	44,0
6655250	IHTC043CC12	43,0	54,0
6655272	IHTC053CC12	53,0	66,0
6655274	IHTC065CC12	65,0	83,0
6655276	IHTC082CC12	82,0	103,0
6655278	IHTC100CC12	100,0	130,0
6655279	IHTC125CC12	125,0	155,0
6655281	IHTC150CC12	150,0	205,0

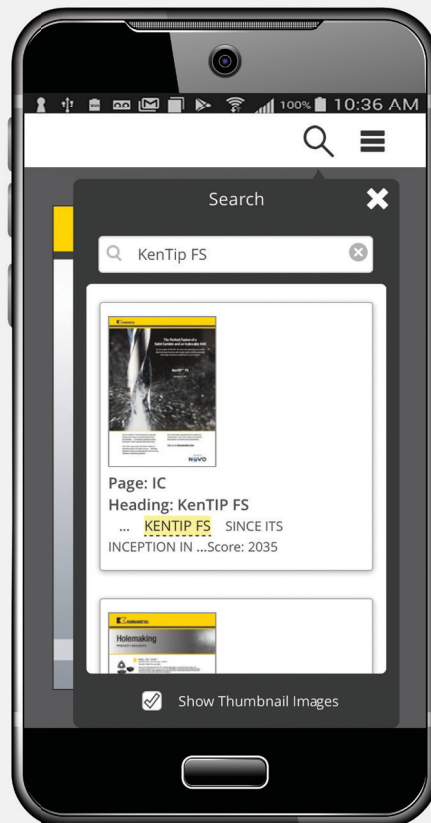


Catalogue App

Browse Pages



Search Products



Watch a Video



Check out our new catalogue app.
Available in the Google Play™ Store
or the App Store®

OR VISIT CATALOGS.KENNAMETAL.COM TODAY.



HARVI™ I TE

High-Performance Solid End Milling



Materials



Applications



Slotting



Helical Interpolation



3D Profiling



Plunge Milling



Side Milling/
Shoulder Milling



Trochoidal Milling



Ramping



Trochoidal Milling:
Ball Nose

kennametal.com/HARVI1TE

Proprietary end face design — Twisted cutting edge increases corner stability, enabling soft cutting action even at highest ramping angles.

Proprietary core design — Increases tool stability.

Innovative end face design — Asymmetrical divided flutes and variable helix, enabling vibration dampening and unmatched feed rates.

Proprietary relief — With AVF technology. A precision-faceted eccentric relief reduces vibrations and friction. For excellent cutting conditions in multiple materials.

Proprietary flute design — Innovative chip gashes within the flutes reduce cutting forces and supports efficient chip evacuation.



HARVI™ I TE — Innovative proprietary design features driving maximum productivity.






















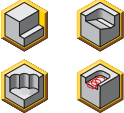
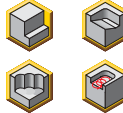

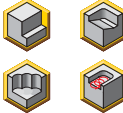

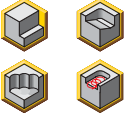

Universal character. Machines steel, stainless steel, cast iron, and high-temperature alloys with exceptional feed rates, reaching unmatched metal removal rates.

Applicable for a variety of operations, including dynamic milling and extreme ramping operations.

4-fluted end mill for high-performance roughing and finishing with only one tool.

HARVI I TE — Maximum metal removal. Maximum productivity. Maximum benefit.

















HARVI™ • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

	HARVI I	HARVI I	HARVI I	HARVI I Chipbreaker	HARVI I Extended Reach	HARVI I TE	HARVI I TE
							
Series	F4AS...DL	UADE	F4AS.. WM-WX-WL/UBDE	F4BS.. WM-WX-WL	UADE	H1TE4CH..R..	H1TE4CH..N..
Page	P16*	P17*	P18*	P19*	P20*	62	63
Tool type							
Rougher	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Finisher	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Chamfering							
Main operation							
Workpiece material							
Primary	P M K	P M K	P M K S	P M K	P M K	P M K	P M K
Secondary	S H	S H	H	H	H	S H	S H
Corner style							
Corner radius [R _e]	—	—	0,50–6mm	0,50–4mm	—	—	—
Corner chamfer width [BCH]	0,40–0,50mm	0,40–0,50mm	—	—	0,40–0,50mm	0,40–0,50mm	0,15–0,35mm
Cutter diameter [D1]	4–25mm	4–25mm	6–25mm	6–25mm	6–20mm	4–25mm	4–25mm
Length of cut	1,8–3 x D1	3–4 x D	2–2,5 x D1	1,5 x D1	2 x D1	1,8–3 x D1	1,8–3 x D1
Maximum cutting depth [A _{p1} max]	12–45mm	11–45mm	9–37,5mm	9–37,5mm	12–40mm	12–45mm	11–45mm
Flute helix angle	38°	38°	38°	38°	38°	36°/39°	36°/39°
Number of flutes [ZU]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Centre cutting	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Additional operations							

* See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

- Primary
- Secondary






















HARVI™ • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

	HARVI I TE	HARVI I TE	HARVI I TE	HARVI I TE
				
Series	H1TE4RA..N..	H1TE4SE..N..	H1TE4CH..S..	H1TE4SE..S..
Page	64–65	59	60	61
Tool type				
<i>Rougher</i>	●	●	●	●
<i>Finisher</i>	○	○	○	○
<i>Chamfering</i>				
Main operation				
Workpiece material				
<i>Primary</i>	P M K S	P M K	P M K	P M K
<i>Secondary</i>	H	S H	S H	S H
Corner style				
Corner radius [Re]	0,50–6mm	—	—	—
Corner chamfer width [BCH]	—	—	0,1–0,35mm	—
Cutter diameter [D1]	6–25mm	2–25mm	2–25mm	2–25mm
Length of cut	1,5–2 x D1	1,8–3 x D1	1,2–2 x D1	1,2–2 x D1
Maximum cutting depth [Ap1 max]	9–37,5mm	6–45mm	4–30mm	4–30mm
Flute helix angle	36°/39°	36°/39°	36°/39°	36°/39°
Number of flutes [ZU]	4	4	4	4
Centre cutting	✓	✓	✓	✓
Additional operations				

* See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

- Primary
- Secondary































HARVI™ • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

	HARVI I Ball Nose	HARVI I Taper Ball Nose	HARVI II	HARVI II
				
Series	F4AW..WL-WX	F4AW..AWL38-AWX38	UCDE	UDDE
Page	P21*	P22*	P30*	P31-P32*
Tool type				
<i>Rougher</i>	●	●	●	●
<i>Finisher</i>	○	○	○	○
<i>Chamfering</i>				
Main operation				
Workpiece material				
<i>Primary</i>	P M K	P M	P M K S	P K S
<i>Secondary</i>	H	S H	H	H
Corner style			 	 
Corner radius [Re]	—	—	0,25–0,75mm	0,20–6mm
Corner chamfer width [BCH]	—	—	—	—
Cutter diameter [D1]	6–16mm	4–10mm	4–25mm	6–25mm
Length of cut	1 x D1	5–7 x D	1,8–2,7 x D1	1,8–2,2 x D1
Maximum cutting depth [Ap1 max]	6–16mm	30,5–61mm	11–45mm	13–45mm
Flute helix angle	38°	38°	38°	38°
Number of flutes [ZU]	4	4	5	5
Centre cutting	✓	✓		
Additional operations	 		 	 

* See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

- Primary
- Secondary

HARVI™ • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

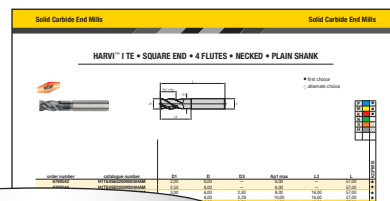
	HARVI III	HARVI III	HARVI III Ball Nose	HARVI III Taper Ball Nose	HARVI II Long	HARVI II Long
						
Series	UJDE	UJDE with neck	UJBE	UJBE	UGDE 3 x D	UGDE 5 x D
Page	P48*	P49*	P54*	P62*	P36*	P37*
Tool type						
<i>Rougher</i>	○	○	○	○		
<i>Finisher</i>	●	●	●	●	●	●
<i>Chamfering</i>						
Main operation						
Workpiece material						
<i>Primary</i>	M S	M S	M S	M S	P M S	P M S
<i>Secondary</i>	P H	P H	P H	P H	K H	K H
Corner style	 	 				
Corner radius [Re]	0,50–0,75mm	0,50–6mm	—	—	0,20–6mm	0,20–6mm
Corner chamfer width [BCH]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cutter diameter [D1]	10–25mm	10–25mm	10–20mm	4–10mm	6–25mm	6–25mm
Length of cut	2 x D	3 x D	1 x D1	5–7 x D	3 x D	5 x D
Maximum cutting depth [Ap1 max]	22–45mm	22–45mm	10–20mm	26–39mm	18–75mm	30–125mm
Flute helix angle	38°	38°	38°	38°	43°	43°
Number of flutes [ZU]	6	6	6	6	5	5
Centre cutting	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Additional operations	 	 	 	 		

* See page in the Kennametal Master Catalogue 2018 • Volume Two • Rotating Tools, A-16-05217.

- Primary
- Secondary

HARVI™ I TE • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

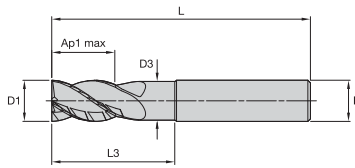


H1TE4SE1200S016HAM

H1TE	4	SE	1200	S	016	HA			M																																
Series	Number of Flutes	Front End Style	Cutting Diameter D1	Flute Section Style	Length of Cut Ap1 max	Shank Style	Radius	Specific Features	Standard																																
H1TE = HARVI I TE	1 = 1-Flute 2 = 2-Flute 3 = 3-Flute 4 = 4-Flute 5 = 5-Flute 6 = 6-Flute 7 = 7-Flute 8 = 8-Flute 9 = 9-Flute M = Multi-flute	SE = Sharp Edge CH = Chamfer RA = Radius BN = Ball Nose TB = Taper Ball Nose TO = Toroidal	Metric = D1 in mm Inch = D1 in decimal inch	N = Neck E = Extended Neck S = Short Without Neck R = Regular Without Neck L = Long Without Neck X = Extra Long Without Neck	Metric = Ap1 Max in mm Inch = Ap1 Max in decimal inch	HA = Plain HB = Weldon® SL = Safe-Lock™ DL = Duo-Lock™		C = Chip Splitter I = Internal Coolant O = Coolant Grooves in Shank P = Polished Flutes	M = Metric Blank = Inch																																
						<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Radius Metric</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>R020</td><td>= 0,2mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R025</td><td>= 0,25mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R030</td><td>= 0,3mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R040</td><td>= 0,4mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R050</td><td>= 0,5mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R075</td><td>= 0,75mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R100</td><td>= 1,0mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R125</td><td>= 1,25mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R150</td><td>= 1,5mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R200</td><td>= 2,0mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R250</td><td>= 2,5mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R300</td><td>= 3,0mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R400</td><td>= 4,0mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R500</td><td>= 5,0mm</td></tr> <tr><td>R600</td><td>= 6,0mm</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Radius Metric		R020	= 0,2mm	R025	= 0,25mm	R030	= 0,3mm	R040	= 0,4mm	R050	= 0,5mm	R075	= 0,75mm	R100	= 1,0mm	R125	= 1,25mm	R150	= 1,5mm	R200	= 2,0mm	R250	= 2,5mm	R300	= 3,0mm	R400	= 4,0mm	R500	= 5,0mm	R600	= 6,0mm
Radius Metric																																									
R020	= 0,2mm																																								
R025	= 0,25mm																																								
R030	= 0,3mm																																								
R040	= 0,4mm																																								
R050	= 0,5mm																																								
R075	= 0,75mm																																								
R100	= 1,0mm																																								
R125	= 1,25mm																																								
R150	= 1,5mm																																								
R200	= 2,0mm																																								
R250	= 2,5mm																																								
R300	= 3,0mm																																								
R400	= 4,0mm																																								
R500	= 5,0mm																																								
R600	= 6,0mm																																								

HARVI™ I TE • SQUARE END • 4 FLUTES • NECKED • PLAIN SHANK

- first choice
- alternate choice

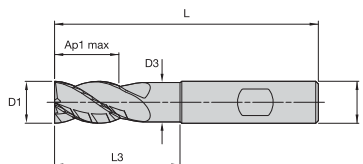


P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	Ap1 max	L3	L	KCPM15
6769543	H1TE4SE0200N006HAM	2,00	6,00	—	6,00	—	57,00	●
6769544	H1TE4SE0250N006HAM	2,50	6,00	—	6,00	—	57,00	●
6769545	H1TE4SE0300N008HAM	3,00	6,00	2,82	8,00	16,00	57,00	●
6769546	H1TE4SE0350N010HAM	3,50	6,00	3,29	10,00	16,00	57,00	●
6769547	H1TE4SE0400N011HAM	4,00	6,00	3,76	11,00	16,00	57,00	●
6769548	H1TE4SE0500N013HAM	5,00	6,00	4,70	13,00	18,00	57,00	●
6769549	H1TE4SE0600N013HAM	6,00	6,00	5,64	13,00	18,00	57,00	●
6769563	H1TE4SE0800N016HAM	8,00	8,00	7,52	16,00	24,00	63,00	●
6769564	H1TE4SE1000N022HAM	10,00	10,00	9,40	22,00	30,00	72,00	●
6769565	H1TE4SE1200N026HAM	12,00	12,00	11,28	26,00	36,00	83,00	●
6769566	H1TE4SE1400N026HAM	14,00	14,00	13,16	26,00	42,00	83,00	●
6769567	H1TE4SE1600N032HAM	16,00	16,00	15,04	32,00	48,00	92,00	●
6769568	H1TE4SE1800N035HAM	18,00	18,00	16,92	35,00	54,00	92,00	●
6769569	H1TE4SE2000N038HAM	20,00	20,00	18,80	38,00	60,00	104,00	●
6769581	H1TE4SE2500N045HAM	25,00	25,00	24,00	45,00	75,00	121,00	●

HARVI I TE • SQUARE END • 4 FLUTES • NECKED • WELDON® SHANK

- first choice
- alternate choice



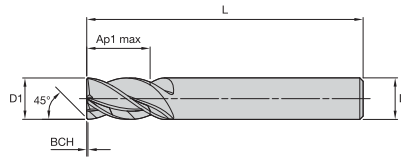
P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	Ap1 max	L3	L	KCPM15
6769582	H1TE4SE0200N006HBM	2,00	6,00	—	6,00	—	57,00	●
6769583	H1TE4SE0250N006HBM	2,50	6,00	—	6,00	—	57,00	●
6769584	H1TE4SE0300N008HBM	3,00	6,00	2,82	8,00	16,00	57,00	●
6769585	H1TE4SE0350N010HBM	3,50	6,00	3,29	10,00	16,00	57,00	●
6769586	H1TE4SE0400N011HBM	4,00	6,00	3,76	11,00	16,00	57,00	●
6769587	H1TE4SE0500N013HBM	5,00	6,00	4,70	13,00	18,00	57,00	●
6769588	H1TE4SE0600N013HBM	6,00	6,00	5,64	13,00	18,00	57,00	●
6769589	H1TE4SE0800N016HBM	8,00	8,00	7,52	16,00	24,00	63,00	●
6769590	H1TE4SE1000N022HBM	10,00	10,00	9,40	22,00	30,00	72,00	●
6769591	H1TE4SE1200N026HBM	12,00	12,00	11,28	26,00	36,00	83,00	●
6769592	H1TE4SE1400N026HBM	14,00	14,00	13,16	26,00	42,00	83,00	●
6769593	H1TE4SE1600N032HBM	16,00	16,00	15,04	32,00	48,00	92,00	●
6769594	H1TE4SE1800N035HBM	18,00	18,00	16,92	35,00	54,00	92,00	●
6769595	H1TE4SE2000N038HBM	20,00	20,00	18,80	38,00	60,00	104,00	●
6769596	H1TE4SE2500N045HBM	25,00	25,00	24,00	45,00	75,00	121,00	●

154	156	58	4	160



HARVI™ I TE • CHAMFERED • 4 FLUTES • SHORT • PLAIN SHANK

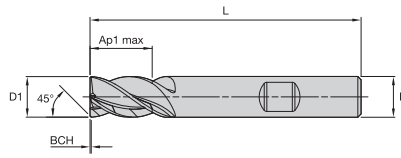


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	BCH	KCPM15
6769607	H1TE4CH0200S004HAM	2,00	6,00	4,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769608	H1TE4CH0250S005HAM	2,50	6,00	5,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769609	H1TE4CH0300S006HAM	3,00	6,00	6,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769610	H1TE4CH0350S007HAM	3,50	6,00	7,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769611	H1TE4CH0400S008HAM	4,00	6,00	8,00	54,00	0,15	●
6769613	H1TE4CH0500S009HAM	5,00	6,00	9,00	54,00	0,15	●
6769614	H1TE4CH0600S010HAM	6,00	6,00	10,00	54,00	0,15	●
6769615	H1TE4CH0800S012HAM	8,00	8,00	12,00	58,00	0,20	●
6769616	H1TE4CH1000S014HAM	10,00	10,00	14,00	66,00	0,25	●
6769617	H1TE4CH1200S016HAM	12,00	12,00	16,00	73,00	0,25	●
6769619	H1TE4CH1400S018HAM	14,00	14,00	18,00	75,00	0,25	●
6769620	H1TE4CH1600S022HAM	16,00	16,00	22,00	82,00	0,35	●
6769621	H1TE4CH1800S024HAM	18,00	18,00	24,00	92,00	0,35	●
6769622	H1TE4CH2000S026HAM	20,00	20,00	26,00	92,00	0,35	●
6769623	H1TE4CH2500S030HAM	25,00	25,00	30,00	121,00	0,35	●

HARVI I TE • CHAMFERED • 4 FLUTES • SHORT • WELDON® SHANK



- first choice
- alternate choice

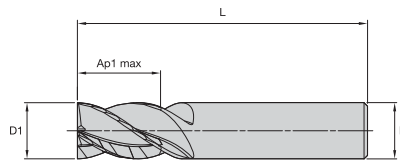
P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	BCH	KCPM15
6769625	H1TE4CH0200S004HBM	2,00	6,00	4,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769626	H1TE4CH0250S005HBM	2,50	6,00	5,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769627	H1TE4CH0300S006HBM	3,00	6,00	6,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769628	H1TE4CH0350S007HBM	3,50	6,00	7,00	54,00	0,10	●
6769629	H1TE4CH0400S008HBM	4,00	6,00	8,00	54,00	0,15	●
6769630	H1TE4CH0500S009HBM	5,00	6,00	9,00	54,00	0,15	●
6769631	H1TE4CH0600S010HBM	6,00	6,00	10,00	54,00	0,15	●
6769632	H1TE4CH0800S012HBM	8,00	8,00	12,00	58,00	0,20	●
6769633	H1TE4CH1000S014HBM	10,00	10,00	14,00	66,00	0,25	●
6769634	H1TE4CH1200S016HBM	12,00	12,00	16,00	73,00	0,25	●
6769635	H1TE4CH1400S018HBM	14,00	14,00	18,00	75,00	0,25	●
6769636	H1TE4CH1600S022HBM	16,00	16,00	22,00	82,00	0,35	●
6769637	H1TE4CH1800S024HBM	18,00	18,00	24,00	92,00	0,35	●
6769638	H1TE4CH2000S026HBM	20,00	20,00	26,00	92,00	0,35	●
6769639	H1TE4CH2500S030HBM	25,00	25,00	30,00	121,00	0,35	●

154	156	58	4	160



HARVI™ I TE • SQUARE END • 4 FLUTES • SHORT • PLAIN SHANK

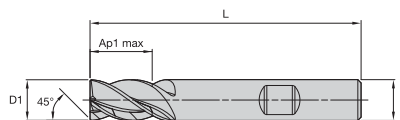


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	○
S	○
H	○
	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	KCPM15
6769558	H1TE4SE0200S004HAM	2,00	6,00	4,00	54,00	●
6769559	H1TE4SE0250S005HAM	2,50	6,00	5,00	54,00	●
6769560	H1TE4SE0300S006HAM	3,00	6,00	6,00	54,00	●
6769681	H1TE4SE0350S007HAM	3,50	6,00	7,00	54,00	●
6769682	H1TE4SE0400S008HAM	4,00	6,00	8,00	54,00	●
6769683	H1TE4SE0500S009HAM	5,00	6,00	9,00	54,00	●
6769684	H1TE4SE0600S010HAM	6,00	6,00	10,00	54,00	●
6769685	H1TE4SE0800S012HAM	8,00	8,00	12,00	58,00	●
6769686	H1TE4SE1000S014HAM	10,00	10,00	14,00	66,00	●
6769687	H1TE4SE1200S016HAM	12,00	12,00	16,00	73,00	●
6769688	H1TE4SE1400S018HAM	14,00	14,00	18,00	75,00	●
6769689	H1TE4SE1600S022HAM	16,00	16,00	22,00	82,00	●
6769690	H1TE4SE1800S024HAM	18,00	18,00	24,00	92,00	●
6769701	H1TE4SE2000S026HAM	20,00	20,00	26,00	92,00	●
6769702	H1TE4SE2500S030HAM	25,00	25,00	30,00	121,00	●

HARVI I TE • SQUARE END • 4 FLUTES • SHORT • WELDON® SHANK



- first choice
- alternate choice

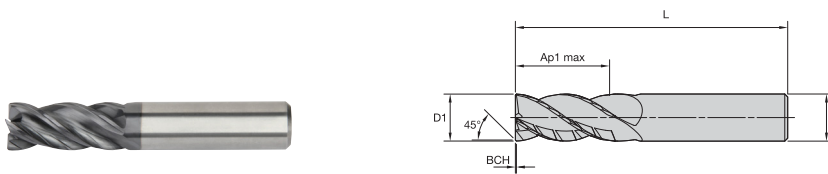
P	●
M	●
K	●
N	○
S	○
H	○
	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	KCPM15
6769705	H1TE4SE0200S004HBM	2,00	6,00	4,00	54,00	●
6769706	H1TE4SE0250S005HBM	2,50	6,00	5,00	54,00	●
6769707	H1TE4SE0300S006HBM	3,00	6,00	6,00	54,00	●
6769708	H1TE4SE0350S007HBM	3,50	6,00	7,00	54,00	●
6769709	H1TE4SE0400S008HBM	4,00	6,00	8,00	54,00	●
6769710	H1TE4SE0500S009HBM	5,00	6,00	9,00	54,00	●
6769711	H1TE4SE0600S010HBM	6,00	6,00	10,00	54,00	●
6769712	H1TE4SE0800S012HBM	8,00	8,00	12,00	58,00	●
6769713	H1TE4SE1000S014HBM	10,00	10,00	14,00	66,00	●
6769714	H1TE4SE1200S016HBM	12,00	12,00	16,00	73,00	●
6769715	H1TE4SE1400S018HBM	14,00	14,00	18,00	75,00	●
6769716	H1TE4SE1600S022HBM	16,00	16,00	22,00	82,00	●
6769717	H1TE4SE1800S024HBM	18,00	18,00	24,00	92,00	●
6769718	H1TE4SE2000S026HBM	20,00	20,00	26,00	92,00	●
6769719	H1TE4SE2500S030HBM	25,00	25,00	30,00	121,00	●

154	156	58	4	160



HARVI™ I TE • CHAMFERED • 4 FLUTES • PLAIN SHANK

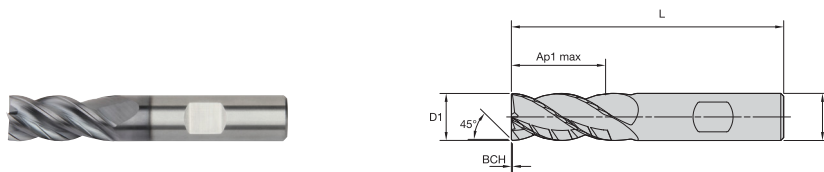


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	○
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	BCH	KCPM15
6675697	H1TE4CH0400R012HAM	4,00	6,00	12,00	55,00	0,40	●
6675698	H1TE4CH0500R013HAM	5,00	6,00	13,00	57,00	0,40	●
6675699	H1TE4CH0600R013HAM	6,00	6,00	13,00	57,00	0,40	●
6675700	H1TE4CH0800R016HAM	8,00	8,00	16,00	63,00	0,40	●
6675742	H1TE4CH1000R022HAM	10,00	10,00	22,00	72,00	0,50	●
6675743	H1TE4CH1200R026HAM	12,00	12,00	26,00	83,00	0,50	●
6675744	H1TE4CH1400R026HAM	14,00	14,00	26,00	83,00	0,50	●
6675745	H1TE4CH1600R032HAM	16,00	16,00	32,00	92,00	0,50	●
6675746	H1TE4CH1800R032HAM	18,00	18,00	32,00	92,00	0,50	●
6675747	H1TE4CH2000R038HAM	20,00	20,00	38,00	104,00	0,50	●
6675748	H1TE4CH2500R045HAM	25,00	25,00	45,00	121,00	0,50	●

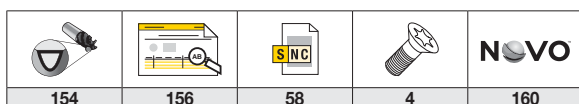
HARVI I TE • CHAMFERED • 4 FLUTES • WELDON® SHANK



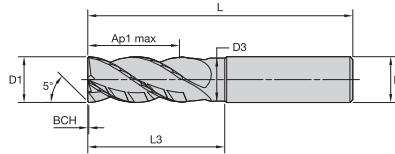
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	○
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	BCH	KCPM15
6675749	H1TE4CH0400R012HBM	4,00	6,00	12,00	55,00	0,40	●
6675750	H1TE4CH0500R013HBM	5,00	6,00	13,00	57,00	0,40	●
6675751	H1TE4CH0600R013HBM	6,00	6,00	13,00	57,00	0,40	●
6675752	H1TE4CH0800R016HBM	8,00	8,00	16,00	63,00	0,40	●
6675753	H1TE4CH1000R022HBM	10,00	10,00	22,00	72,00	0,50	●
6675754	H1TE4CH1200R026HBM	12,00	12,00	26,00	83,00	0,50	●
6675755	H1TE4CH1400R026HBM	14,00	14,00	26,00	83,00	0,50	●
6675756	H1TE4CH1600R032HBM	16,00	16,00	32,00	92,00	0,50	●
6675757	H1TE4CH1800R032HBM	18,00	18,00	32,00	92,00	0,50	●
6675758	H1TE4CH2000R038HBM	20,00	20,00	38,00	104,00	0,50	●
6687137	H1TE4CH2500R045HBM	25,00	25,00	45,00	121,00	0,50	●



HARVI™ I TE • CHAMFERED • 4 FLUTES • NECKED • PLAIN SHANK

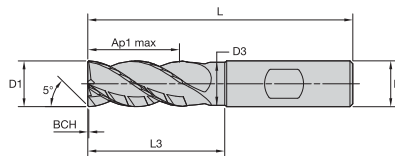


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	Ap1 max	L3	L	BCH	KCPM15
6676308	H1TE4CH0400N011HAM	4,00	6,00	3,76	11,00	16,00	57,00	0,15	●
6676310	H1TE4CH0500N013HAM	5,00	6,00	4,70	13,00	18,00	57,00	0,15	●
6676332	H1TE4CH0600N013HAM	6,00	6,00	5,64	13,00	18,00	57,00	0,15	●
6676334	H1TE4CH0800N016HAM	8,00	8,00	7,52	16,00	24,00	63,00	0,20	●
6676336	H1TE4CH1000N022HAM	10,00	10,00	9,40	22,00	30,00	72,00	0,20	●
6676338	H1TE4CH1200N026HAM	12,00	12,00	11,28	26,00	36,00	83,00	0,20	●
6676340	H1TE4CH1400N026HAM	14,00	14,00	13,16	26,00	42,00	83,00	0,25	●
6676342	H1TE4CH1600N032HAM	16,00	16,00	15,04	32,00	48,00	92,00	0,35	●
6676344	H1TE4CH2000N038HAM	20,00	20,00	18,80	38,00	60,00	104,00	0,35	●
6676346	H1TE4CH2500N045HAM	25,00	25,00	24,00	45,00	75,00	121,00	0,35	●

HARVI I TE • CHAMFERED • 4 FLUTES • NECKED • WELDON® SHANK



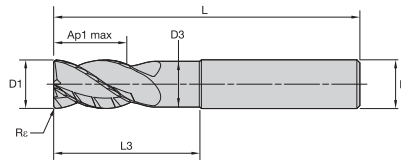
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	●
N	●
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	Ap1 max	L3	L	BCH	KCPM15
6676309	H1TE4CH0400N011HBM	4,00	6,00	3,76	11,00	16,00	57,00	0,15	●
6676331	H1TE4CH0500N013HBM	5,00	6,00	4,70	13,00	18,00	57,00	0,15	●
6676333	H1TE4CH0600N013HBM	6,00	6,00	5,64	13,00	18,00	57,00	0,15	●
6676335	H1TE4CH0800N016HBM	8,00	8,00	7,52	16,00	24,00	63,00	0,20	●
6676337	H1TE4CH1000N022HBM	10,00	10,00	9,40	22,00	30,00	72,00	0,20	●
6676339	H1TE4CH1200N026HBM	12,00	12,00	11,28	26,00	36,00	83,00	0,20	●
6676341	H1TE4CH1400N026HBM	14,00	14,00	13,16	26,00	42,00	83,00	0,25	●
6676343	H1TE4CH1600N032HBM	16,00	16,00	15,04	32,00	48,00	92,00	0,35	●
6676345	H1TE4CH2000N038HBM	20,00	20,00	18,80	38,00	60,00	104,00	0,35	●
6676347	H1TE4CH2500N045HBM	25,00	25,00	24,00	45,00	75,00	121,00	0,35	●

154	156	58	4	160

HARVI™ | TE • RADIUS • 4 FLUTES • NECKED • PLAIN SHANK



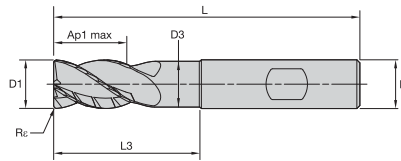
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	○
N	○
S	○
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	Ap1 max	L3	L	Rø	KCSM15
6767968	H1TE4RA0400N006HAR025M	4,00	6,00	3,76	6,00	—	57,00	0,25	●
6767969	H1TE4RA0400N006HAR050M	4,00	6,00	3,76	6,00	—	57,00	0,50	●
6676190	H1TE4RA0600N009HAR050M	6,00	6,00	5,64	9,00	18,00	63,00	0,50	●
6676231	H1TE4RA0600N009HAR100M	6,00	6,00	5,64	9,00	18,00	63,00	1,00	●
6676234	H1TE4RA0800N012HAR050M	8,00	8,00	7,52	12,00	24,00	68,00	0,50	●
6676235	H1TE4RA0800N012HAR100M	8,00	8,00	7,52	12,00	24,00	68,00	1,00	●
6676238	H1TE4RA1000N015HAR050M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	0,50	●
6676239	H1TE4RA1000N015HAR100M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	1,00	●
6676240	H1TE4RA1000N015HAR200M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	2,00	●
6676251	H1TE4RA1000N015HAR300M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	3,00	●
6676252	H1TE4RA1000N015HAR400M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	4,00	●
6676257	H1TE4RA1200N018HAR050M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	0,50	●
6676258	H1TE4RA1200N018HAR100M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	1,00	●
6676259	H1TE4RA1200N018HAR200M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	2,00	●
6676260	H1TE4RA1200N018HAR300M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	3,00	●
6676271	H1TE4RA1200N018HAR400M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	4,00	●
6676277	H1TE4RA1600N024HAR050M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	0,50	●
6676278	H1TE4RA1600N024HAR100M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	1,00	●
6676279	H1TE4RA1600N024HAR200M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	2,00	●
6676280	H1TE4RA1600N024HAR300M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	3,00	●
6676281	H1TE4RA1600N024HAR400M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	4,00	●
6676282	H1TE4RA1600N024HAR600M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	6,00	●
6676289	H1TE4RA2000N030HAR050M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	0,50	●
6676290	H1TE4RA2000N030HAR100M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	1,00	●
6676291	H1TE4RA2000N030HAR200M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	2,00	●
6676292	H1TE4RA2000N030HAR300M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	3,00	●
6676293	H1TE4RA2000N030HAR400M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	4,00	●
6676294	H1TE4RA2000N030HAR600M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	6,00	●
6676299	H1TE4RA2500N038HAR050M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	0,50	●
6676300	H1TE4RA2500N038HAR100M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	1,00	●
6676301	H1TE4RA2500N038HAR200M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	2,00	●
6676302	H1TE4RA2500N038HAR300M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	3,00	●
6676303	H1TE4RA2500N038HAR400M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	4,00	●
6676304	H1TE4RA2500N038HAR600M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	6,00	●

154	156	58	4	160

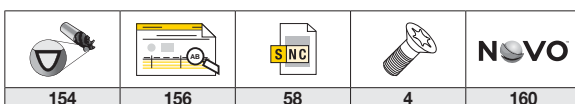
HARVI™ | TE • RADIUS • 4 FLUTES • NECKED • WELDON® SHANK



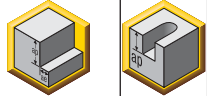

- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	D3	Ap1 max	L3	L	Rr	KCSM15
6767970	H1TE4RA0400N006HBR025M	4,00	6,00	3,76	6,00	—	57,00	0,25	●
6767981	H1TE4RA0400N006HBR050M	4,00	6,00	3,76	6,00	—	57,00	0,50	●
6676232	H1TE4RA0600N009HBR050M	6,00	6,00	5,64	9,00	18,00	63,00	0,50	●
6676233	H1TE4RA0600N009HBR100M	6,00	6,00	5,64	9,00	18,00	63,00	1,00	●
6676236	H1TE4RA0800N012HBR050M	8,00	8,00	7,52	12,00	24,00	68,00	0,50	●
6676237	H1TE4RA0800N012HBR100M	8,00	8,00	7,52	12,00	24,00	68,00	1,00	●
6676253	H1TE4RA1000N015HBR050M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	0,50	●
6676254	H1TE4RA1000N015HBR100M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	1,00	●
6676255	H1TE4RA1000N015HBR200M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	2,00	●
6676256	H1TE4RA1000N015HBR300M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	3,00	●
6687139	H1TE4RA1000N015HBR400M	10,00	10,00	9,40	15,00	30,00	76,00	4,00	●
6676272	H1TE4RA1200N018HBR050M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	0,50	●
6676273	H1TE4RA1200N018HBR100M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	1,00	●
6676274	H1TE4RA1200N018HBR200M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	2,00	●
6676275	H1TE4RA1200N018HBR300M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	3,00	●
6676276	H1TE4RA1200N018HBR400M	12,00	12,00	11,28	18,00	36,00	83,00	4,00	●
6676283	H1TE4RA1600N024HBR050M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	0,50	●
6676284	H1TE4RA1600N024HBR100M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	1,00	●
6676285	H1TE4RA1600N024HBR200M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	2,00	●
6676286	H1TE4RA1600N024HBR300M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	3,00	●
6676287	H1TE4RA1600N024HBR400M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	4,00	●
6676288	H1TE4RA1600N024HBR600M	16,00	16,00	15,04	24,00	48,00	100,00	6,00	●
6676295	H1TE4RA2000N030HBR050M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	0,50	●
6676296	H1TE4RA2000N030HBR100M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	1,00	●
6676297	H1TE4RA2000N030HBR200M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	2,00	●
6676298	H1TE4RA2000N030HBR300M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	3,00	●
6687140	H1TE4RA2000N030HBR400M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	4,00	●
6687151	H1TE4RA2000N030HBR600M	20,00	20,00	18,80	30,00	60,00	115,00	6,00	●
6676305	H1TE4RA2500N038HBR050M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	0,50	●
6687152	H1TE4RA2500N038HBR100M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	1,00	●
6687153	H1TE4RA2500N038HBR200M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	2,00	●
6687154	H1TE4RA2500N038HBR300M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	3,00	●
6676306	H1TE4RA2500N038HBR400M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	4,00	●
6676307	H1TE4RA2500N038HBR600M	25,00	25,00	24,00	37,50	75,00	135,00	6,00	●



HARVI™ I TE • 4 FLUTES • APPLICATION DATA

Material Group																								
	Side Milling (A) and Slotting (B)			Recommended feed per tooth (fz = mm/th) for side milling (A). For slotting (B), reduce fz by 20%.																				
	A		B	KCPM15			D1 – Diameter																	
	ap	ae	ap	Cutting Speed – vc m/min			mm	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,5	4,0	5,0	6,0	8,0	10,0	12,0	14,0	16,0	18,0	20,0	25,0		
P	0	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	150	–	200	fz	0,011	0,013	0,016	0,027	0,031	0,040	0,048	0,066	0,079	0,091	0,102	0,111	0,119	0,125	0,136	
	1	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	150	–	200	fz	0,011	0,013	0,016	0,027	0,031	0,040	0,048	0,066	0,079	0,091	0,102	0,111	0,119	0,125	0,136	
	2	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	140	–	190	fz	0,011	0,013	0,016	0,027	0,031	0,040	0,048	0,066	0,079	0,091	0,102	0,111	0,119	0,125	0,136	
	3	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	120	–	160	fz	0,009	0,011	0,013	0,022	0,026	0,033	0,040	0,055	0,067	0,077	0,087	0,096	0,104	0,111	0,125	
	4	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	90	–	150	fz	0,008	0,010	0,012	0,021	0,024	0,030	0,036	0,049	0,059	0,069	0,077	0,084	0,091	0,097	0,107	
	5	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	60	–	100	fz	0,007	0,009	0,011	0,018	0,021	0,027	0,032	0,044	0,053	0,062	0,070	0,077	0,083	0,089	0,100	
M	6	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	50	–	75	fz	0,006	0,008	0,009	0,016	0,018	0,022	0,027	0,037	0,044	0,051	0,057	0,063	0,067	0,071	0,078	
	1	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	90	–	115	fz	0,009	0,011	0,013	0,022	0,026	0,033	0,040	0,055	0,067	0,077	0,087	0,096	0,104	0,111	0,125	
	2	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	60	–	80	fz	0,007	0,009	0,011	0,018	0,021	0,027	0,032	0,044	0,053	0,062	0,070	0,077	0,083	0,089	0,100	
K	3	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,00 x D	60	–	70	fz	0,006	0,008	0,009	0,016	0,018	0,022	0,027	0,037	0,044	0,051	0,057	0,063	0,067	0,071	0,078	
	1	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,00 x D	120	–	150	fz	0,011	0,013	0,016	0,027	0,031	0,040	0,048	0,066	0,079	0,091	0,102	0,111	0,119	0,125	0,136	
	2	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	110	–	140	fz	0,009	0,011	0,013	0,022	0,026	0,033	0,040	0,055	0,067	0,077	0,087	0,096	0,104	0,111	0,125	
S	3	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,00 x D	110	–	130	fz	0,007	0,009	0,011	0,018	0,021	0,027	0,032	0,044	0,053	0,062	0,070	0,077	0,083	0,089	0,100	
	1	1,5 x D	0,3 x D	0,75 x D	50	–	90	fz	0,009	0,011	0,013	0,022	0,026	0,033	0,040	0,055	0,067	0,077	0,087	0,096	0,104	0,111	0,125	
	2	1,5 x D	0,3 x D	0,75 x D	50	–	80	fz	0,007	0,009	0,011	0,018	0,021	0,027	0,032	0,044	0,053	0,062	0,070	0,077	0,083	0,089	0,100	
	3	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	0,50 x D	25	–	40	fz	0,005	0,006	0,007	0,012	0,014	0,018	0,021	0,029	0,035	0,041	0,046	0,051	0,055	0,059	0,067	
H	4	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,25 x D	50	–	60	fz	0,006	0,007	0,009	0,015	0,017	0,023	0,028	0,040	0,049	0,057	0,064	0,071	0,076	0,082	0,092	
	1	1,5 x D	0,5 x D	1,00 x D	80	–	140	fz	0,008	0,010	0,012	0,021	0,024	0,030	0,036	0,049	0,059	0,069	0,077	0,084	0,091	0,097	0,107	
	2	1,5 x D	0,2 x D	1,00 x D	70	–	120	fz	0,006	0,008	0,009	0,016	0,018	0,022	0,027	0,037	0,044	0,051	0,057	0,063	0,067	0,071	0,078	

NOTE: Lower value of cutting speed is used for high stock removal applications or for higher hardness (machinability) within group.
 Higher value of cutting speed is used for finishing applications or for lower hardness (machinability) within group.
 Above parameters are based on ideal conditions. For smaller taper machining centres, please adjust parameters accordingly on >12mm diameter.
 For tools with reach >5 x D, reduce fz by 30%.
 Slot milling applications – for longest reach (L3) tools, reduce Ae by 30%.

HARVI™ I TE • 4 FLUTES • ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR FEED AND SPEED CALCULATION

To calculate application specific cutting data, please use KV coefficient table to the right for adaptation of cutting speed and KFz for feed respectively.

	Ae/D	0,50%	1,00%	1,60%	2,00%	4,00%	5,00%	8,00%	10,00%	20,00%	30,00%	40,00%	50,00%
Speed factor	Kv	2,9	2,85	2,8	2	1,5	1,45	1,4	1,35	1,25	1,2	1	1
Feed factor	KFz	2,8	2,6	2,5	2,4	2,3	2,2	2	1,7	1,25	1,02	1	1

Vc new = Vc * Kv
 Fz new = IPT * KFz









Calculation example:

Application: D = 20mm; M2 material group;
 Ae = 2mm
 Cutting data recommendation: Vc = 80 m/min;
 fz = 0,089 mm/th
 Adjustment coefficients: Ae = 2mm equals 10,0%;
 Kv = 1,35; KFz = 1,7

Final cutting data recommendation:

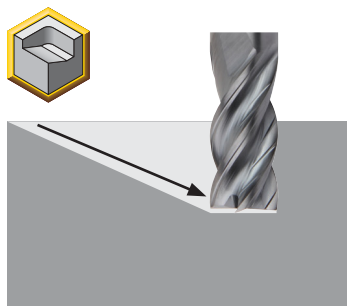
Vc new = 80 * 1,35 = 108 m/min
 Fz new = 0,089 * 1,7 = 0,15 mm/min

HARVI™ I TE • APPLICATION INFORMATION • RAMPING

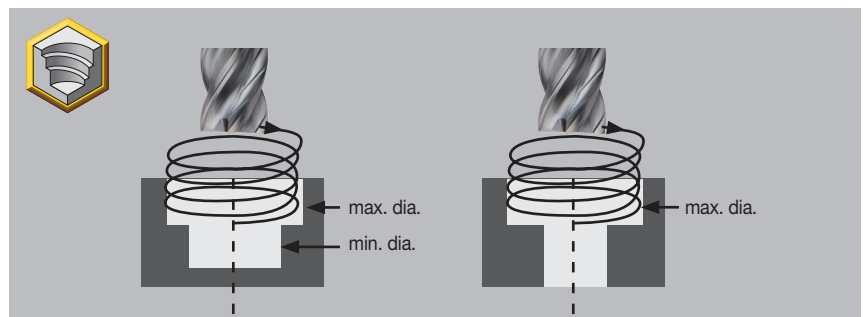
Angle	Ramping Style	Hole -Ø / End Mill -Ø	Vc		fz	
			Recommendation	Page	Recommendation	Page
0°-15°		—	See application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 20%	66
		1.15-1.35*	See min. Vc of application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 20%	66
		>1.35-1.6*	See application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 10%	66
		>1.6-1.9*	See application data	66	See application data	66
>15°-30°		—	See min Vc of application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 30%	66
		1.15-1.35*	See min. Vc of application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 30%	66
		>1.35-1.6*	See medium range Vc of application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 25%	66
		>1.6-1.9*	See application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 20%	66
30°-45°		—	See Vc from plunging data	68	See application data and reduce fz by 40%	66
		1.15-1.35*	See Vc from plunging data	68	See application data and reduce fz by 40%	66
		>1.35-1.6*	See min. Vc of application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 35%	66
		>1.6-1.9*	See medium range Vc of application data	66	See application data and reduce fz by 30%	66
>45°		—	See Vc from plunging data	68	See fz from plunging data	68
		1.15-1.35*	See Vc from plunging data	68	See fz from plunging data	68
		>1.35-1.6*	See Vc from plunging data	68	See fz from plunging data	68
		>1.6-1.9*	See min. speed of application data	66	See fz from plunging data	68

NOTE: Z effective = 2 — for all calculations.
 *Calculations are based on tool path of tool-centerline.
 For ISO P and K materials, coolant supply into cutting zone is preferred.
 For ISO M, S, and H materials, coolant supply into cutting zone is required.

Linear Ramping



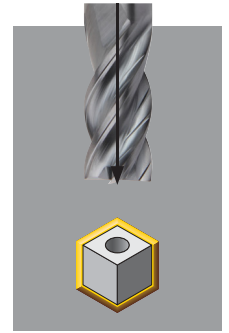
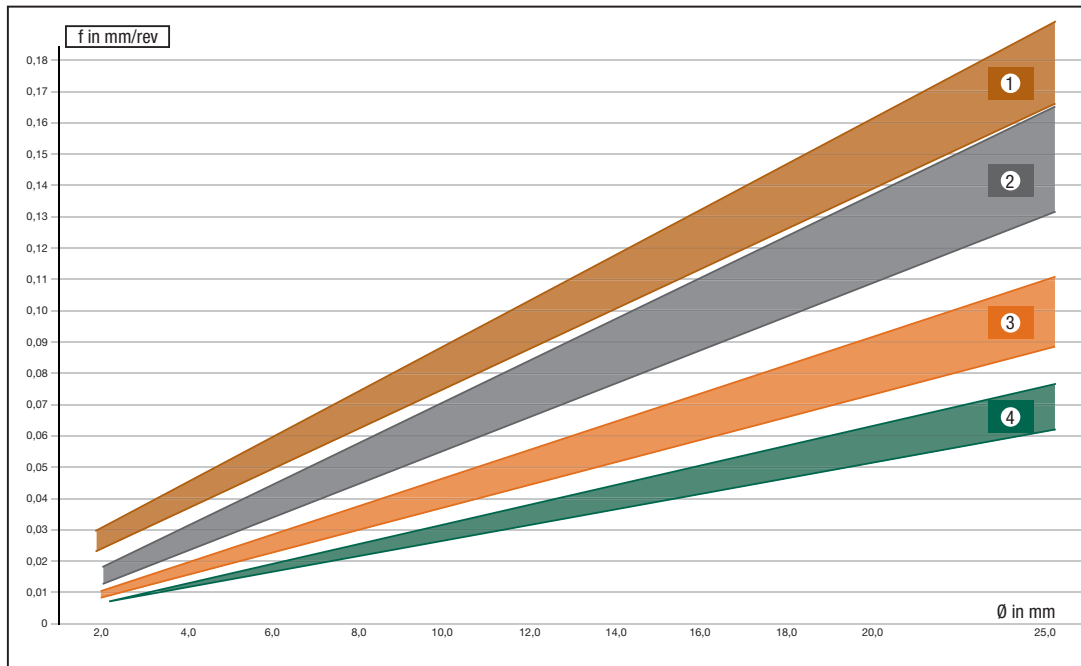
Helical Ramping



Min. hole Ø = End mill -Ø x 1.1 + 2x corner configuration (Re/CHF) size. Hole -Ø/End mill -Ø min 1:1.15
 Min. hole Ø = 2x End mill -Ø 2x corner configuration (Re/CHF) size. Hole -Ø/End mill -Ø max 1:1.9



HARVI™ I TE • APPLICATION DATA • 90° PLUNGING



	ISO Material	Applicable	Graph Number	Vc max m/min	Max Depth	Coolant Supply
P	0	●	1	150	1,5 x Ø	Preferred
	1	●	1	150	1,5 x Ø	Recommended
	2	●	1	150	1,5 x Ø	Recommended
	3	●	2	115	1 x Ø	Recommended
	4	●	2	100	1 x Ø	Recommended
	5	●	3	75	0,5 x Ø	Required
	6	●	3	50	0,5 x Ø	Required
M	1	●	2	85	0,75 x Ø	Required
	2	●	3	55	0,5 x Ø	Required
	3	●	3	50	0,5 x Ø	Required
K	1	●	1	120	1,5 x Ø	Recommended
	2	●	2	110	1 x Ø	Required
	3	●	2	100	1 x Ø	Required
S	1	○	2	85	0,3 x Ø	Required
	2	○	3	60	0,1 x Ø	Required
	3	○	4	25	0,1 x Ø	Required
	4	○	3	40	0,2 x Ø	Required
H	1	○	2	80	0,3 x Ø	Required
	2	○	3	70	0,2 x Ø	Required

● highly recommended

○ recommended

HARVI™ I TE • APPLICATION INFORMATION

Materials to Cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steels (P0-P5). • Stainless steels (M1-M3). • Cast iron (K1-K3). • High-temp alloys (S1-S4). • Hardened materials (H1-H2).
Cutting Speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to application data recommendation.
Feed Rate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to application data recommendation. • Works in same feed rate range as standard 4FL high-versatility tools, for productivity advantage follow application recommendation.
Depth of Cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to application data recommendation.
Coolant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • External coolant preferred for steel, stainless, high-temp alloys, and hardened materials. • Pressurized air applicable for carbon steels. • Minimal quantity lubrication (MQL) and dry applicable for carbon steels.
Adaptation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hydraulic chuck with or without sleeve preferred. • Weldon® adaptor for Weldon shank tools preferred for high Ap/high Ae applications, but not recommended for finishing applications. • High-performance collet (HPMC) or milling power chucks applicable. • Shrink adaptor applicable.
Roughing Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes.
Finishing Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes.
Milling Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traditional milling (full slotting, high Ae side and shoulder milling). • High velocity milling (dynamic milling, trochoidal milling).
Application Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full slotting. • Shoulder milling. • Peel milling and HPC techniques. • Centre cutting. • Linear ramping at unlimited angle and 90° plunging. • Ramping into stainless and high-temperature alloys limited by coolant configuration. • Helical interpolation.
Engineered Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available upon request.
Reconditioning Service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full reconditioning available with Kennametal reconditioning procedures. • Check services under Kennametal website for detailed information.

HARVI™ I TE • CAUSES AND REMEDIES FOR MILLING PROBLEMS

PROBLEM	CAUSE	REMEDIES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tool pullout. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High axial forces. • Wrong adaptor. • Unadapted application data. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use Weldon® chuck if applicable or adaptor with higher clamping force. • Reduce feed per tooth.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unevenly colored chips when slotting deep (>1.25 x D). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not enough coolant in cutting zone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust coolant method to improve coolant in cutting zone.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sudden breakage when milling dry in Shrink Fit or hydraulic adaptor. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tool is too hot and loses fit in adaptor. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check temperature on adaptor/spindle. • Improve coolant provision or reduce cutting speed; eventually change to HPMC or Weldon, if applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material build-up on cutting edge. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cold welding of material at cutting edge. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase coolant in cutting zone. • Decrease cutting speed.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High flank wear. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unadapted application data. • High tool runout. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decrease feed rate. • Check tool runout.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chipping on tool. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unadapted application data. • Insufficient coolant. • High tool runout. • Unstable adaptor. • Clamping on coating area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjust to recommended speeds and feeds. • Adjust coolant method to improve coolant in cutting zone. • Check runout; eventually change to more stable adaptor. • Adjust clamping to clamp on uncoated area only. • Minimise overhang length.



Online Catalogue

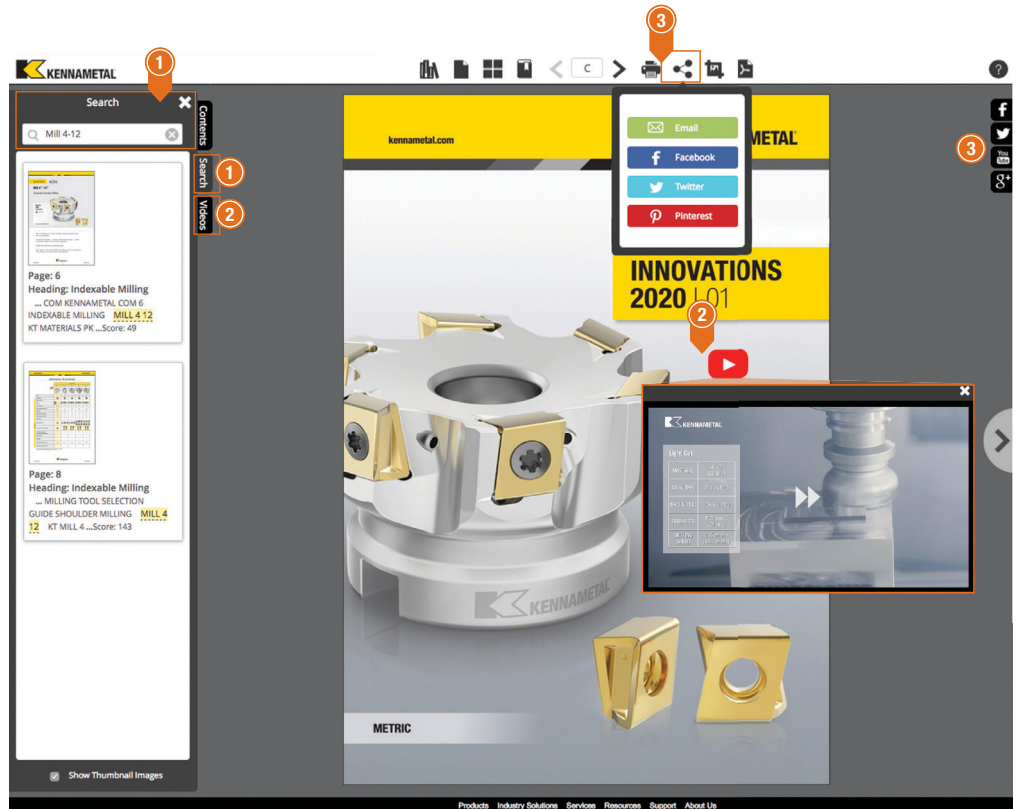
Can't find your paper copy of our catalogue anymore?
No worries. Go to catalogs.kennametal.com to see what's out there.

Search for what you need, watch a video, and share pages with others, all from one site! Go to catalogs.kennametal.com, and if you want to check it out on your mobile device, just download the FREE app for iOS or Android™.

1 Search for what you need

2 Watch videos

3 Share with others



Check out our new catalogue app.
Available in the Google Play™ Store or
the App Store®

KOR™ Series

Solid End Mills for Dynamic Milling



Materials



Applications



Ramping



Trochoidal Milling



Side Milling/Shoulder Milling: Roughing



Side Milling/Shoulder Milling: Finishing

kennametal.com/KOR

KOR Series Features:

Designed for dynamic milling with low radial engagement and full length of cut.
Maximises capabilities of 5-axis machines, using CAM tool path generation software.

KOR5^{DA}

Dynamic rougher for aluminium.
With chip splitters for near-perfect chip management.
Safe-Lock™ shanks available for pullout protection.



With and without internal coolant.



KOR5^{DA}



KOR5^{DS}



KOR6^{DT}

Proprietary flute forms reduce vibrations and improve tool life.

Helix angles tailored to target material to minimise vibration and optimise tool life.

Front end geometries for maximum tool life in helical and ramping operations.

KOR5^{DS}

Dynamic rougher for steel and stainless steel.

With chip deformers for near-perfect chip management at high surface quality.

Safe-Lock™ and Weldon® shanks for pullout protection.

 3 x D and 5 x D with plain and Weldon shanks.

KOR6^{DT}

Dynamic rougher for titanium.

With chip splitters for optimised chip management.

 3 x D and 5 x D with plain and Weldon shanks.

KOR™ SERIES • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

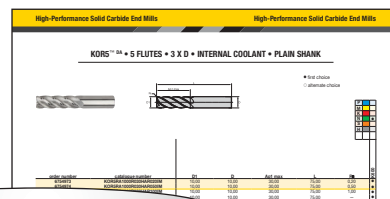
	KOR5 ^{DA}	KOR5 ^{DA}	KOR5 ^{DS}	KOR5 ^{DS}	KOR6 ^{DT}	KOR6 ^{DT}
Series	KOR5..I..	KOR5..C..	KOR5..R..	KOR5..L..	KOR6..R..	KOR6..L..
Page	76	77	78	79	80-81	81
Tool type						
Rougher	●	●	●	●	●	●
Finisher	○	○	○	○		
Chamfering						
Main operation						
Workpiece material						
Primary	N	N	P M	P M	S	S
Secondary			K S H	K S H	P M K H	P M K H
Corner style						
Corner radius [Re]	0,20–2,50mm	0,20–2,50mm	0,50–1mm	0,50–1mm	0,05–1mm	0,50–1mm
Corner chamfer width [BCH]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cutter diameter [D1]	10–20mm	10–20mm	8–25mm	8–25mm	8–25mm	8–25mm
Length of cut	3 x D	3 x D	3 x D	5 x D	3 x D	5 x D
Maximum cutting depth [Ap1 max]	30–60mm	30–60mm	24–75mm	40–125mm	24–75mm	40–125mm
Flute helix angle	35°	35°	40°	40°	38°	38°
Number of flutes [ZU]	5	5	5	5	6	6
Shank type						
Coolant						
Additional operations						

NOTE: For accessories, spare parts, and technical information, visit kennametal.com or kennametal.com/novo.

- Primary
- Secondary

KOR™ SERIES • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



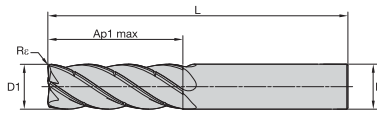
KOR5RA2000R060SLR050IM

KOR	5	RA	2000	R	060	SL	R050	I	M
Series	Number of Flutes	Front End Style	Cutting Diameter D1	Flute Section Style	Length of Cut Ap1 max	Shank Style	Radius	Specific Features	Standard
KOR	5 = 5 Flute 6 = 6 Flute	SE = Sharp Edge RA = Radius	Metric: D1 in mm Inch: D1 in inch	R = Regular Without Neck L = Long Without Neck	Metric = Ap1 Max in mm Inch = Ap1 Max in decimal inch	HA = Plain HB = Weldon® SL = Safe-Lock™		C = Chip Splitter I = Internal Coolant	M = Metric Blank = Inch

Radius Metric
R020 = 0,2mm
R025 = 0,25mm
R030 = 0,3mm
R040 = 0,4mm
R050 = 0,5mm
R075 = 0,75mm
R100 = 1,0mm
R125 = 1,25mm
R150 = 1,5mm
R200 = 2,0mm
R250 = 2,5mm
R300 = 3,0mm
R400 = 4,0mm
R500 = 5,0mm
R600 = 6,0mm

KOR5™ DA • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • INTERNAL COOLANT • PLAIN SHANK

- first choice
- alternate choice

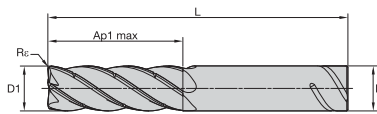


P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	●
S	■	■
H	■	■

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KG00
6754973	KOR5RA1000R030HAR020IM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	0,20	●
6754974	KOR5RA1000R030HAR050IM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	0,50	●
6754975	KOR5RA1000R030HAR100IM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	1,00	●
6754972	KOR5SE1000R030HAIM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	—	●

KOR5 DA • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • INTERNAL COOLANT • SAFE-LOCK® SHANK

- first choice
- alternate choice



P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	●
S	■	■
H	■	■

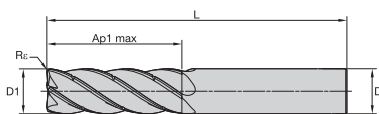
order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KG00
6754977	KOR5RA1200R036SLR020IM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	0,20	●
6754978	KOR5RA1200R036SLR050IM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	0,50	●
6754979	KOR5RA1200R036SLR150IM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	1,50	●
6754980	KOR5RA1200R036SLR250IM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	2,50	●
6754976	KOR5SE1200R036SLIM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	—	●
6755002	KOR5RA1600R048SLR050IM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	0,50	●
6755003	KOR5RA1600R048SLR200IM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	2,00	●
6755004	KOR5RA1600R048SLR250IM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	2,50	●
6755001	KOR5SE1600R048SLIM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	—	●
6755006	KOR5RA2000R060SLR050IM	20,00	20,00	60,00	120,00	0,50	●
6755007	KOR5RA2000R060SLR250IM	20,00	20,00	60,00	120,00	2,50	●
6755005	KOR5SE2000R060SLIM	20,00	20,00	60,00	120,00	—	●
6755009	KOR5RA2500R075SLR050IM	25,00	25,00	75,00	144,00	0,50	●
6755010	KOR5RA2500R075SLR250IM	25,00	25,00	75,00	144,00	2,50	●
6755008	KOR5SE2500R075SLIM	25,00	25,00	75,00	144,00	—	●

154	156	75	4	160



KOR5™ DA • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • PLAIN SHANK

- first choice
- alternate choice

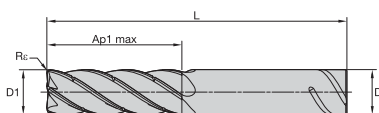


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	●
S	■
H	■

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	K600
6755013	KOR5RA1000R030HAR020CM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	0,20	●
6755014	KOR5RA1000R030HAR050CM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	0,50	●
6755015	KOR5RA1000R030HAR100CM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	1,00	●
6755012	KOR5SE1000R030HACM	10,00	10,00	30,00	75,00	—	●

KOR5 DA • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • SAFE-LOCK® SHANK

- first choice
- alternate choice



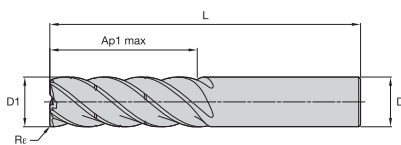
P	■
M	■
K	■
N	●
S	■
H	■

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	K600
6755017	KOR5RA1200R036SLR020CM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	0,20	●
6755018	KOR5RA1200R036SLR050CM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	0,50	●
6755019	KOR5RA1200R036SLR150CM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	1,50	●
6755020	KOR5RA1200R036SLR250CM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	2,50	●
6755016	KOR5SE1200R036SLCM	12,00	12,00	36,00	87,00	—	●
6755032	KOR5RA1600R048SLR050CM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	0,50	●
6755033	KOR5RA1600R048SLR200CM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	2,00	●
6755034	KOR5RA1600R048SLR250CM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	2,50	●
6755031	KOR5SE1600R048SLCM	16,00	16,00	48,00	104,00	—	●
6755036	KOR5RA2000R060SLR050CM	20,00	20,00	60,00	120,00	0,50	●
6755037	KOR5RA2000R060SLR250CM	20,00	20,00	60,00	120,00	2,50	●
6755035	KOR5SE2000R060SLCM	20,00	20,00	60,00	120,00	—	●
6755039	KOR5RA2500R075SLR050CM	25,00	25,00	75,00	144,00	0,50	●
6755040	KOR5RA2500R075SLR250CM	25,00	25,00	75,00	144,00	2,50	●
6755038	KOR5SE2500R075SLCM	25,00	25,00	75,00	144,00	—	●

154	156	75	4	160

KOR5™ DS • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • PLAIN SHANK

NEW!

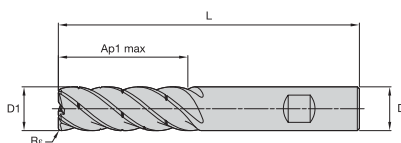


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KC643M
6763959	KOR5RA0800R024HAR050CM	8,00	8,00	24,00	67,00	0,50	●
6763960	KOR5RA1000R030HAR050CM	10,00	10,00	30,00	80,00	0,50	●
6763981	KOR5RA1200R036HAR075CM	12,00	12,00	36,00	100,00	0,75	●
6763982	KOR5RA1600R048HAR100CM	16,00	16,00	48,00	110,00	1,00	●
6763984	KOR5RA2000R060HAR100CM	20,00	20,00	60,00	125,00	1,00	●
6763985	KOR5RA2500R075HAR100CM	25,00	25,00	75,00	150,00	1,00	●

KOR5 DS • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • WELDON® SHANK



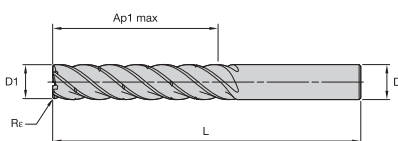
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KC643M
6763986	KOR5RA0800R024HBR050CM	8,00	8,00	24,00	67,00	0,50	●
6763987	KOR5RA1000R030HBR050CM	10,00	10,00	30,00	80,00	0,50	●
6763988	KOR5RA1200R036HBR075CM	12,00	12,00	36,00	100,00	0,75	●
6763989	KOR5RA1600R048HBR100CM	16,00	16,00	48,00	110,00	1,00	●
6763992	KOR5RA2000R060HBR100CM	20,00	20,00	60,00	125,00	1,00	●
6763993	KOR5RA2500R075HBR100CM	25,00	25,00	75,00	150,00	1,00	●

154	156	75	4	160

KOR5™ DS • 5 FLUTES • 5 X D • PLAIN SHANK

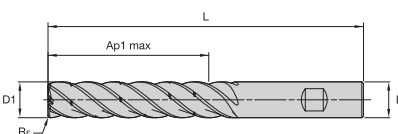


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	●
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KC643M
6768036	KOR5RA0800L040HAR050CM	8,00	8,00	40,00	87,00	0,50	●
6768037	KOR5RA1000L050HAR050CM	10,00	10,00	50,00	100,00	0,50	●
6768038	KOR5RA1200L060HAR075CM	12,00	12,00	60,00	125,00	0,75	●
6768039	KOR5RA1600L080HAR100CM	16,00	16,00	80,00	141,00	1,00	●
6768040	KOR5RA2000L100HAR100CM	20,00	20,00	100,00	170,00	1,00	●
6768042	KOR5RA2500L125HAR100CM	25,00	25,00	125,00	200,00	1,00	●

KOR5 DS • 5 FLUTES • 5 X D • WELDON® SHANK



- first choice
- alternate choice

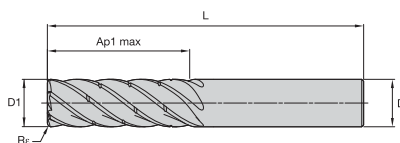
P	●
M	●
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KC643M
6768043	KOR5RA0800L040HBR050CM	8,00	8,00	40,00	87,00	0,50	●
6768044	KOR5RA1000L050HBR050CM	10,00	10,00	50,00	100,00	0,50	●
6768045	KOR5RA1200L060HBR075CM	12,00	12,00	60,00	125,00	0,75	●
6768046	KOR5RA1600L080HBR100CM	16,00	16,00	80,00	141,00	1,00	●
6768047	KOR5RA2000L100HBR100CM	20,00	20,00	100,00	170,00	1,00	●
6768048	KOR5RA2500L125HBR100CM	25,00	25,00	125,00	200,00	1,00	●

154	156	75	4	160

KOR6™ DT • 6 FLUTES • 3 X D • PLAIN SHANK

NEW!



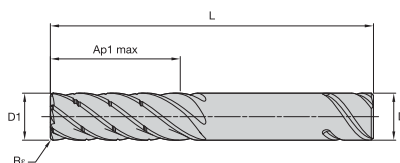
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	<input type="checkbox"/>
M	<input type="checkbox"/>
K	<input type="checkbox"/>
N	<input type="checkbox"/>
S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
H	<input type="checkbox"/>

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KCSM15
6767693	KOR6RA0800R024HAR050M	8,00	8,00	24,00	67,00	0,50	●
6767694	KOR6RA1000R030HAR050M	10,00	10,00	30,00	80,00	0,50	●

KOR6 DT • 6 FLUTES • 3 X D • SAFE-LOCK® SHANK

NEW!



- first choice
- alternate choice

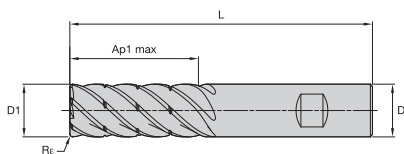
P	<input type="checkbox"/>
M	<input type="checkbox"/>
K	<input type="checkbox"/>
N	<input type="checkbox"/>
S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
H	<input type="checkbox"/>

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KCSM15
6767695	KOR6RA1200R036SLR075M	12,00	12,00	36,00	100,00	0,75	●
6767696	KOR6RA1600R048SLR100M	16,00	16,00	48,00	110,00	1,00	●
6767697	KOR6RA2000R060SLR100M	20,00	20,00	60,00	125,00	1,00	●
6767698	KOR6RA2500R075SLR100M	25,00	25,00	75,00	150,00	1,00	●

154	156	75	4	160

KOR6™ DT • 6 FLUTES • 3 X D • WELDON® SHANK

NEW!



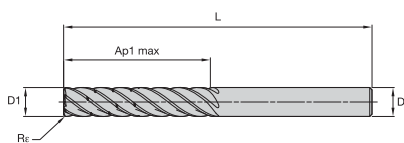
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	<input type="radio"/>
M	<input type="radio"/>
K	<input type="radio"/>
N	<input type="radio"/>
S	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
H	<input type="radio"/>

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KCSM15
6767699	KOR6RA0800R024HBR050M	8,00	8,00	24,00	67,00	0,50	●
6767700	KOR6RA1000R030HBR050M	10,00	10,00	30,00	80,00	0,50	●
6767701	KOR6RA1200R036HBR075M	12,00	12,00	36,00	100,00	0,75	●
6767702	KOR6RA1600R048HBR100M	16,00	16,00	48,00	110,00	1,00	●
6767703	KOR6RA2000R060HBR100M	20,00	20,00	60,00	125,00	1,00	●
6767705	KOR6RA2500R075HBR100M	25,00	25,00	75,00	150,00	1,00	●

KOR6™ DT • 6 FLUTES • 5 X D • PLAIN SHANK

NEW!



- first choice
- alternate choice

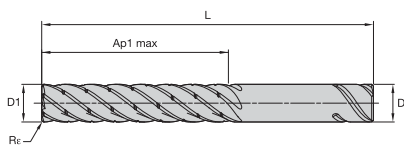
P	<input type="radio"/>
M	<input type="radio"/>
K	<input type="radio"/>
N	<input type="radio"/>
S	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
H	<input type="radio"/>

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Re	KCSM15
6767641	KOR6RA0800L040HAR050CM	8,00	8,00	40,00	87,00	0,50	●
6767642	KOR6RA1000L050HAR050CM	10,00	10,00	50,00	100,00	0,50	●

154	156	75	4	160

KOR6™ DT • 6 FLUTES • 5 X D • SAFE-λOCK® SHANK

NEW!



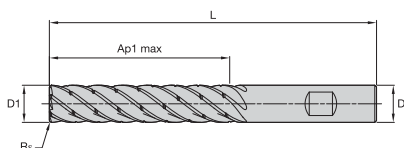
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	○
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Rε	KCSM15
6767643	KOR6RA1200L060SLR075CM	12,00	12,00	60,00	125,00	0,75	●
6767644	KOR6RA1600L080SLR100CM	16,00	16,00	80,00	141,00	1,00	●
6767645	KOR6RA2000L100SLR100CM	20,00	20,00	100,00	166,00	1,00	●
6767646	KOR6RA2500L125SLR100CM	25,00	25,00	125,00	190,00	1,00	●

KOR6 DT • 6 FLUTES • 5 X D • WELDON® SHANK

NEW!



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	●
M	○
K	○
N	○
S	●
H	○

order number	catalogue number	D1	D	Ap1 max	L	Rε	KCSM15
6767647	KOR6RA0800L040HBR050CM	8,00	8,00	40,00	87,00	0,50	●
6767648	KOR6RA1000L050HBR050CM	10,00	10,00	50,00	100,00	0,50	●
6767649	KOR6RA1200L060HBR075CM	12,00	12,00	60,00	125,00	0,75	●
6767650	KOR6RA1600L080HBR100CM	16,00	16,00	80,00	141,00	1,00	●
6767651	KOR6RA2000L100HBR100CM	20,00	20,00	100,00	166,00	1,00	●
6767652	KOR6RA2500L125HBR100CM	25,00	25,00	125,00	190,00	1,00	●

154	156	75	4	160

KOR5™ DA • 5 FLUTES • APPLICATION DATA

Material Group	Side Milling (A) and Slotting (B)			K600			Recommended feed per tooth (fz = mm/th)						
	A		B	Cutting Speed – vc m/min			D1 – Diameter						
	ap	ae	ap	min	–	max	mm	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	25,0	
N	1	0,5 x D1	0,5 x D1	0,25 x D1	200	–	2000	fz	0,080	0,120	0,160	0,200	0,225
	2	0,5 x D1	0,5 x D1	0,25 x D1	200	–	1500	fz	0,070	0,110	0,140	0,180	0,213

NOTE: These guidelines may require variations to achieve optimum results. For better surface finish, reduce feed per tooth.
 For cutting aluminium with high silicon, TiCN coating is recommended.
 Ap for milling machine with ceramic bearings spindle, multiply by 0,5.
 Above parameters are based on ideal conditions. For smaller taper machining centres, please adjust parameters accordingly on >12mm diameter.

KOR5 DA • 5 FLUTES • ADJUSTMENT FACTOR TABLE FOR FEED CALCULATION

To calculate application specific cutting data, please use coefficient table to the right for adaptation of feed.

$Fz_{new} = Fz \cdot \text{Feed Multiplier}$

Calculation example:



Application: D = 20mm; N1 material group; Ae 2mm
 Cutting data recommendation: 200 m/min;
 fz = 0,200mm
 Adjustment coefficients: Ae = 2 mm equals 10.00 %;
 Feed Multiplier = 1.7

Final cutting data recommendation:

$Fz_{new} = 0,2\text{mm} \cdot 1,7 = 0,34\text{mm}$

Ae/D1	100%	50%	40%	30%	20%	10%	5%	2%
Max Ap	.25 x D1	.5 x D1	1 x D1	2 x D1	Ap1 Max	Ap1 Max	Ap1 Max	Ap1 Max
Feed Multiplier	.90	1.00	1.02	1.09	1.25	1.70	2.30	3.60

KOR5™ DS • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • APPLICATION DATA

													
		Side Milling (A)		KC643M			Recommended feed per tooth (fz = mm/th) for side milling (A).						
Material Group	A	Cutting Speed – vc m/min			D1 – Diameter								
		ap	ae	min	max	mm	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	25,0	
P	0	3 x D	0.1 x D	150	–	440	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	150	–	440	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	140	–	418	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	120	–	352	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
	4	3 x D	0.1 x D	90	–	330	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,106	0,117
	5	3 x D	0.1 x D	60	–	220	fz	0,048	0,058	0,067	0,084	0,097	0,109
M	6	3 x D	0.1 x D	50	–	165	fz	0,040	0,048	0,056	0,068	0,078	0,085
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	90	–	253	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	60	–	176	fz	0,048	0,058	0,067	0,084	0,097	0,109
K	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	60	–	154	fz	0,040	0,048	0,056	0,068	0,078	0,085
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	120	–	330	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	110	–	308	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
S	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	110	–	286	fz	0,048	0,058	0,067	0,084	0,097	0,109
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	50	–	198	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	25	–	88	fz	0,032	0,038	0,045	0,056	0,065	0,074
	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	25	–	88	fz	0,032	0,038	0,045	0,056	0,065	0,074
H	4	3 x D	0.1 x D	50	–	132	fz	0,044	0,053	0,062	0,077	0,089	0,100
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	80	–	308	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,106	0,117
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	70	–	264	fz	0,040	0,048	0,056	0,068	0,078	0,085

NOTE: Lower value of cutting speed is used for high stock removal applications or for higher hardness (machinability) within group.
 Higher value of cutting speed is used for finishing applications or for lower hardness (machinability) within group.
 Side milling applications — for longest reach (L3) tools, reduce Ae by 30%.
 For better surface finish, reduce feed per tooth.

KOR5 DS • 5 FLUTES • 3 X D • ADJUSTMENT FACTOR TABLE FOR FEED CALCULATION

To calculate application specific cutting data, please use KV coefficient table to the right for adaptation of cutting speed and KFz for feed respectively.

Vc new = Vc * Kv
 Fz new = IPT * KFz

	Ae/D1	0.50%	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%	4.00%	5.00%	8.00%	10.00%
Speed factor	Kv	2.15	2.11	2.07	1.48	1.11	1.07	1.04	1.00
Feed factor	KFz	1.65	1.53	1.47	1.41	1.35	1.29	1.18	1.00



Calculation example:

Application: D1 = 20mm;
 M2 material group;
 Ae = 2mm (Ae = 10% D)
 Cutting data recommendation: Vc = 170 m/min;
 fz = 0,097 mm/th
 Adjustment coefficients: Ae = 1mm equals 5.00 %;
 Kv = 1.07; KFz = 1.29

Final cutting data recommendation:

Vc new = 170 * 1.07 = 182 m/min
 FZ new = 0,097 * 1.29 = 0,125 mm/min

KOR5™ DS • 5 FLUTES • 5 X D • APPLICATION DATA

													
		Side Milling (A)		KC643M			Recommended feed per tooth (fz = mm/th) for side milling (A).						
Material Group	A	Cutting Speed – vc m/min			D1 – Diameter								
		ap	ae	min	max	mm	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	25,0	
P	0	5 x D	0.05 x D	150	–	540	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	150	–	540	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	140	–	513	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	120	–	432	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
	4	5 x D	0.05 x D	90	–	405	fz	0,073	0,087	0,101	0,124	0,143	0,158
	5	5 x D	0.05 x D	60	–	270	fz	0,065	0,078	0,091	0,113	0,131	0,147
M	6	5 x D	0.05 x D	50	–	202.5	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,105	0,115
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	90	–	310.5	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	60	–	216	fz	0,065	0,078	0,091	0,113	0,131	0,147
K	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	60	–	189	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,105	0,115
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	120	–	405	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	110	–	378	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
S	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	110	–	351	fz	0,065	0,078	0,091	0,113	0,131	0,147
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	50	–	243	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	25	–	108	fz	0,043	0,052	0,060	0,075	0,087	0,099
	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	25	–	108	fz	0,043	0,052	0,060	0,075	0,087	0,099
H	4	5 x D	0.05 x D	50	–	162	fz	0,060	0,072	0,084	0,104	0,120	0,135
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	80	–	378	fz	0,073	0,087	0,101	0,124	0,143	0,158
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	70	–	324	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,105	0,115

NOTE: Lower value of cutting speed is used for high stock removal applications or for higher hardness (machinability) within group.
 Higher value of cutting speed is used for finishing applications or for lower hardness (machinability) within group.
 Side milling applications — for longest reach (L3) tools, reduce Ae by 30%.
 For better surface finish, reduce feed per tooth.

KOR5 DS • 5 FLUTES • 5 X D • ADJUSTMENT FACTOR TABLE FOR FEED CALCULATION

To calculate application specific cutting data, please use KV coefficient table to the right for adaptation of cutting speed and KFz for feed respectively.

Vc new = Vc * Kv
 Fz new = IPT * KFz

Calculation example:



Application: D1 = 20mm;
 M2 material group;
 Ae = 1mm (Ae = 5% D)
 Cutting data recommendation: Vc = 200 m/min;
 fz = 0,131 mm/th
 Adjustment coefficients: Ae = 0,4mm equals 2.00 %;
 Kv = 1.38; KFz = 1.09

Final cutting data recommendation:

Vc new = 200 * 1.38 = 276 m/min
 FZ new = 0,131 * 1.09 = 0,143 mm/min

	Ae/D1	0.50%	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%	4.00%	5.00%
Speed factor	Kv	2.00	1.97	1.93	1.38	1.03	1.00
Feed factor	KFz	1.27	1.18	1.14	1.09	1.05	1.00

KOR6™ DT • 6 FLUTES • 3 X D • APPLICATION DATA

Material Group													
	Side Milling (A)		KCSM15			Recommended feed per tooth (fz = mm/th) for side milling (A).							
	A		Cutting Speed – vc m/min			D1 – Diameter							
	ap	ae	min	–	max	mm	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	25,0	
P	0	3 x D	0.1 x D	150	–	440	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	150	–	440	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	140	–	418	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	120	–	352	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
	4	3 x D	0.1 x D	90	–	330	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,106	0,117
	5	3 x D	0.1 x D	60	–	220	fz	0,048	0,058	0,067	0,084	0,097	0,109
M	6	3 x D	0.1 x D	50	–	165	fz	0,040	0,048	0,056	0,068	0,078	0,085
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	90	–	253	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	60	–	176	fz	0,048	0,058	0,067	0,084	0,097	0,109
K	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	60	–	154	fz	0,040	0,048	0,056	0,068	0,078	0,085
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	120	–	330	fz	0,072	0,086	0,099	0,121	0,137	0,149
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	110	–	308	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
S	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	110	–	286	fz	0,048	0,058	0,067	0,084	0,097	0,109
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	50	–	198	fz	0,060	0,073	0,084	0,105	0,121	0,137
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	25	–	88	fz	0,032	0,038	0,045	0,056	0,065	0,074
	3	3 x D	0.1 x D	25	–	88	fz	0,032	0,038	0,045	0,056	0,065	0,074
H	4	3 x D	0.1 x D	50	–	132	fz	0,044	0,053	0,062	0,077	0,089	0,100
	1	3 x D	0.1 x D	80	–	308	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,106	0,117
	2	3 x D	0.1 x D	70	–	264	fz	0,040	0,048	0,056	0,068	0,078	0,085

NOTE: Lower value of cutting speed is used for high stock removal applications or for higher hardness (machinability) within group.
 Higher value of cutting speed is used for finishing applications or for lower hardness (machinability) within group.
 Side milling applications – for longest reach (L3) tools, reduce Ae by 30%.
 For better surface finish, reduce feed per tooth.

KOR6 DT • 6 FLUTES • 3 X D • ADJUSTMENT FACTOR TABLE FOR FEED CALCULATION

To calculate application specific cutting data, please use above KV coefficient for adaptation of cutting speed and KFz for feed respectively.

Vc new = Vc * Kv
 Fz new = IPT * KFz

Calculation example:



Application: D1 = 20mm; M2 material group;
 Ae = 2mm (Ae = 10% D)
 Cutting data recommendation: Vc = 170 m/min;
 fz = 0,097 mm/th
 Adjustment coefficients: Ae = 1mm equals 5.00 %;
 Kv = 1.07; KFz = 1.29

Final cutting data recommendation:

Vc new = 170 * 1.07 = 182 m/min
 FZ new = 0,097 * 1.29 = 0,125 mm/min

	Ae/D1	0.50%	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%	4.00%	5.00%	8.00%	10.00%
Speed factor	Kv	2.15	2.11	2.07	1.48	1.11	1.07	1.04	1.00
Feed factor	KFz	1.65	1.53	1.47	1.41	1.35	1.29	1.18	1.00

KOR6™ DT • 6 FLUTES • 5 X D • APPLICATION DATA

Material Group													
	Side Milling (A)		KCSM15			Recommended feed per tooth (fz = mm/th) for side milling (A).							
	A		Cutting Speed – vc m/min			D1 – Diameter							
	ap	ae	min	–	max	mm	8,0	10,0	12,0	16,0	20,0	25,0	
P	0	5 x D	0.05 x D	150	–	540	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	150	–	540	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	140	–	513	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	120	–	432	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
	4	5 x D	0.05 x D	90	–	405	fz	0,073	0,087	0,101	0,124	0,143	0,158
	5	5 x D	0.05 x D	60	–	270	fz	0,065	0,078	0,091	0,113	0,131	0,147
M	6	5 x D	0.05 x D	50	–	202.5	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,105	0,115
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	90	–	310.5	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	60	–	216	fz	0,065	0,078	0,091	0,113	0,131	0,147
K	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	60	–	189	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,105	0,115
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	120	–	405	fz	0,097	0,117	0,134	0,163	0,185	0,200
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	110	–	378	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
S	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	110	–	351	fz	0,065	0,078	0,091	0,113	0,131	0,147
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	50	–	243	fz	0,081	0,098	0,114	0,141	0,164	0,184
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	25	–	108	fz	0,043	0,052	0,060	0,075	0,087	0,099
	3	5 x D	0.05 x D	25	–	108	fz	0,043	0,052	0,060	0,075	0,087	0,099
H	4	5 x D	0.05 x D	50	–	162	fz	0,060	0,072	0,084	0,104	0,120	0,135
	1	5 x D	0.05 x D	80	–	378	fz	0,073	0,087	0,101	0,124	0,143	0,158
	2	5 x D	0.05 x D	70	–	324	fz	0,054	0,065	0,075	0,092	0,105	0,115

NOTE: Lower value of cutting speed is used for high stock removal applications or for higher hardness (machinability) within group.
 Higher value of cutting speed is used for finishing applications or for lower hardness (machinability) within group.
 Side milling applications – for longest reach (L3) tools, reduce Ae by 30%.
 For better surface finish, reduce feed per tooth.

KOR6 DT • 6 FLUTES • 5 X D • ADJUSTMENT FACTOR TABLE FOR FEED CALCULATION

To calculate application specific cutting data, please use above KV coefficient for adaptation of cutting speed and KFz for feed respectively.

Vc new = Vc * Kv
 Fz new = IPT * KFz

Calculation example:

Application: D1 = 20mm; M2 material group;
 Ae = 1mm (Ae = 5% D)
 Cutting data recommendation: Vc = 200 m/min;
 fz = 0,131 mm/th
 Adjustment coefficients: Ae = 0,4mm equals 2.00 %;
 Kv = 1.38; KFz = 1.09

Final cutting data recommendation:

Vc new = 200 * 1.38 = 276 m/min
 FZ new = 0,131 * 1.09 = 0,143 mm/min

	Ae/D1	0.50%	1.00%	1.50%	2.00%	4.00%	5.00%
Speed factor	Kv	2.00	1.97	1.93	1.38	1.03	1.00
Feed factor	KFz	1.27	1.18	1.14	1.09	1.05	1.00



Solid ER Collets for DUO-LOCK®

Adapting Duo-Lock Modular End Mills
to CNC Lathes



kennametal.com/ER-Solid-Collets

Duo-Lock solid ER collets turn CNC lathe machines into multitasking machines by providing access of any Duo-Lock modular end mills to ER driven units.

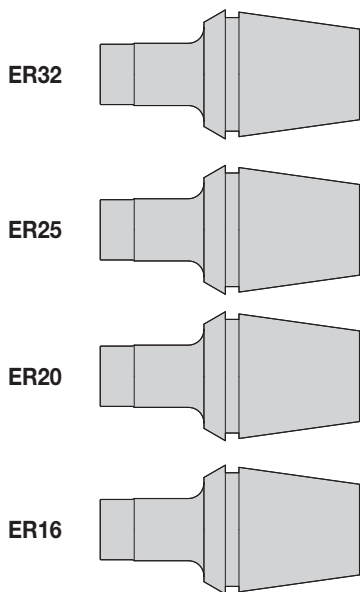
These new Duo-Lock solid ER collets maximise machine flexibility through a broad range of Duo-Lock modular end mills. From high-performance versatile tools, to roughers and finishers, as well as chamfering and corner rounding tools.

The short projection from the face of the collet nut provides rigid toolholding and requires a small machine envelope.

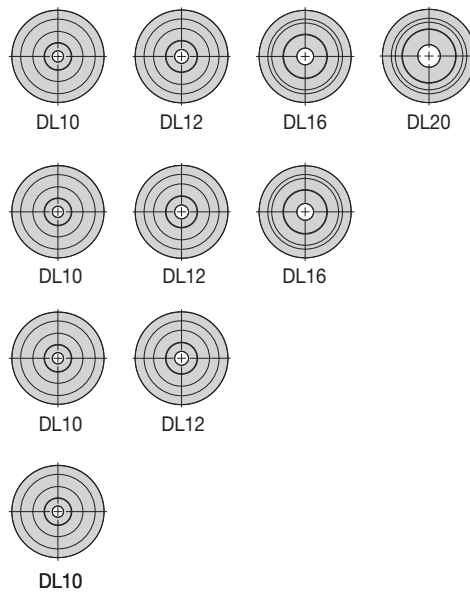
Compatible with all standard ER collet chucks and ER driven units.



Portfolio

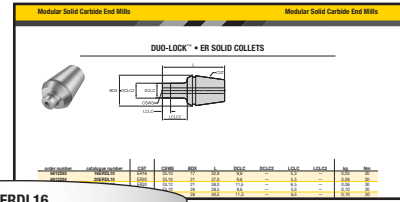


Thread Sizes



DUO-LOCK™ SOLID ER COLLET • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



32ERDL16

32

Collet Size

- 16 = ER16
- 20 = ER 20
- 25 = ER 25
- 32 = ER 32

ER

Collet Type

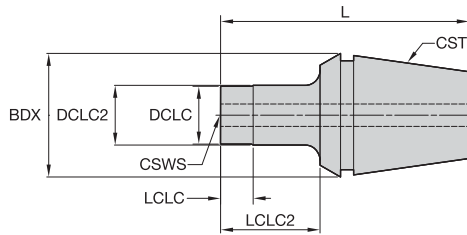
ER

DL16

Duo-Lock Coupling size

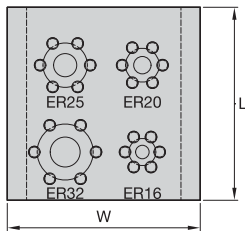
- DL10
- DL12
- DL16
- DL20

DUO-LOCK™ • ER SOLID COLLETS

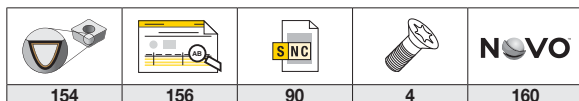


order number	catalogue number	CST	CSWS	BDx	L	DCLC	DCLC2	LCLC	LCLC2	kg	Nm
6612283	16ERDL10	ER16	DL10	17	32,8	9,6	—	5,3	—	0,03	20
6612284	20ERDL10	ER20	DL10	21	37,0	9,6	—	5,5	—	0,06	20
6612285	20ERDL12	ER20	DL12	21	38,0	11,5	—	6,5	—	0,06	30
6612286	25ERDL10	ER25	DL10	26	39,5	9,6	—	5,5	—	0,10	20
6612287	25ERDL12	ER25	DL12	26	40,5	11,5	—	6,5	—	0,10	30
6612288	25ERDL16	ER25	DL16	26	39,5	15,5	—	5,5	—	0,10	60
6612289	32ERDL10	ER32	DL10	33	66,5	9,6	10	5,0	26,5	0,21	20
6612290	32ERDL12	ER32	DL12	33	67,5	11,5	12	6,0	27,5	0,21	30
6612331	32ERDL16	ER32	DL16	33	66,5	15,5	16	8,0	26,5	0,22	60
6612332	32ERDL20	ER32	DL20	33	66,5	19,3	20	10,0	26,5	0,23	80

DUO-LOCK • ER SOLID COLLET MOUNTING PLATE

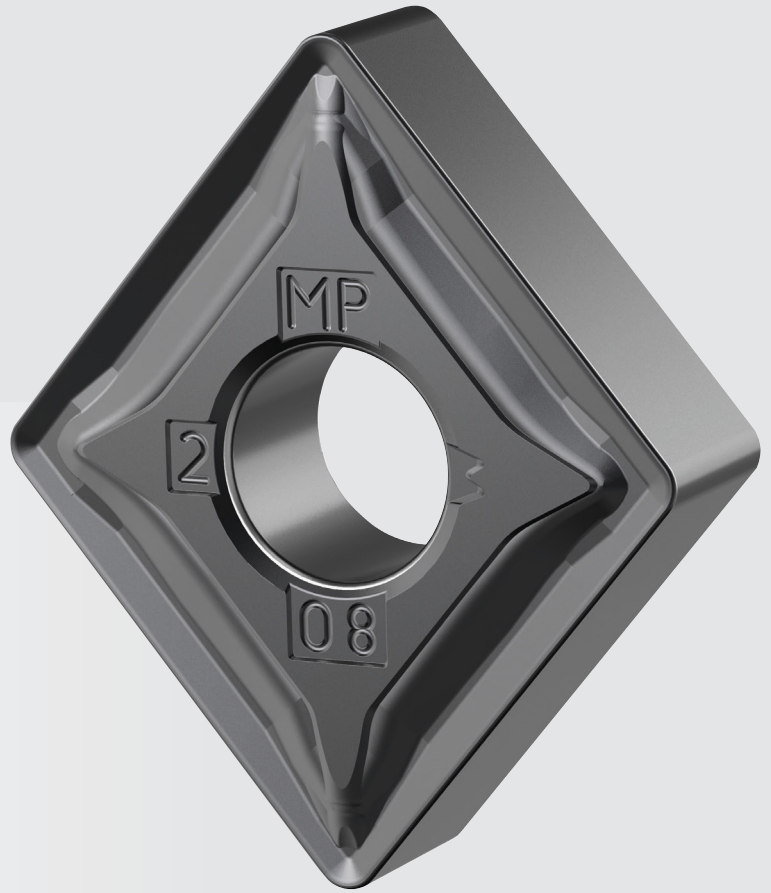


order number	catalogue number	L	W	kg
6612333	DLCCDER	100	100	0,57



KCS10B™

Turning Grade for High-Temperature Alloys



Materials

S

Applications



Turning



Boring



Back Boring



Profiling



Facing



I.D. Facing



Chamfer Turning

kennametal.com/KCS10B

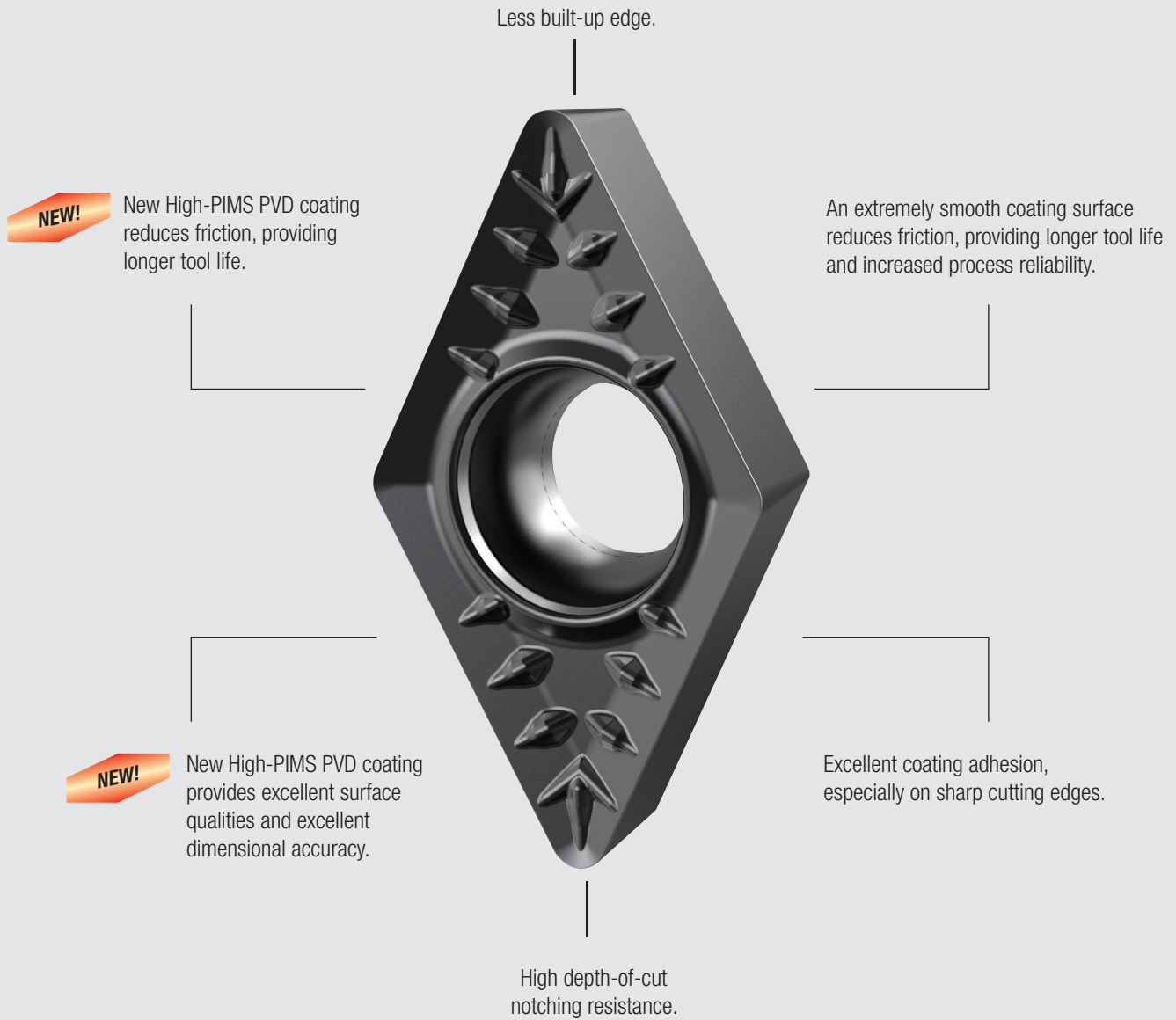
The new KCS10B turning grade, featuring the new High-Power Impulse Magnetron Sputtering (High-PIMS).

The AlTiN PVD coating is ideal for iron-based alloys (S1), cobalt-based alloys (S2), and nickel-based alloys (S3).

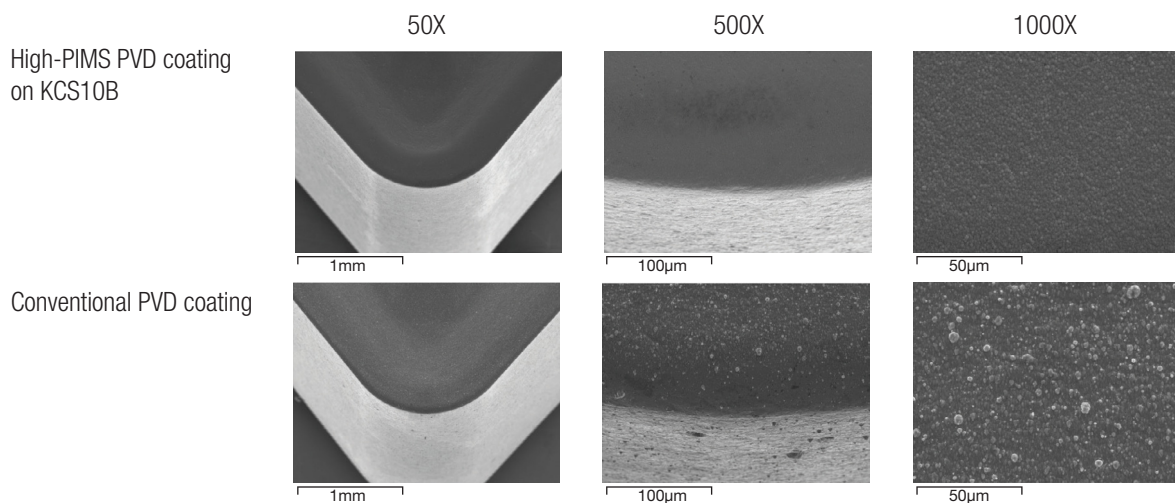
The High-PIMS coating technology is characterised by:

- Smooth coating surface.
- Optimum layer adhesion, especially on sharp cutting edges.
- High depth-of-cut notching resistance.
- Long tool life and high process reliability.





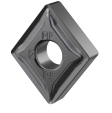
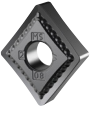










Applied on an extremely hard and wear-resistant ultra fine-grain carbide substrate, the KCS10B grade is ideal for medium machining and finishing operations.



The High-PIMS AlTiN PVD coating under the microscope.








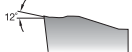








HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

	Ceramic Inserts		Negative Inserts Geometry			
	NG	GV	RP	MR	MP	MS
Geometry						
Profile						
Edge Preparation						
<i>T-Land</i>	✓					
<i>Honed</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓	
<i>Slightly Honed to Sharp</i>						✓
<i>Sharp</i>						
Application						
<i>Roughing</i>	✓	✓	✓			
<i>Light Roughing</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<i>Medium Machining</i>				✓	✓	✓
<i>Semi-Finishing</i>						✓
<i>Finishing</i>						
Cutting Condition						
<i>Heavily Interrupted Cut</i> 	•		•			
<i>Lightly Interrupted Cut</i> 	•	•	•	•	•	○
<i>Varying Depth of Cut, Casting or Forging Skin</i> 	•	•	•	•	•	•
<i>Smooth Cut, Pre-Turned Surface</i> 	•	•		•	•	•

- Primary
- Secondary

HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

	Negative Inserts Geometry <i>(continued)</i>		Positive Inserts Geometry		
	FP	FS	MP	LF	FP
Geometry					
Profile					
Edge Preparation					
T-Land					
Honed	✓		✓		
Slightly Honed to Sharp				✓	✓
Sharp		✓			
Application					
Roughing					
Light Roughing			✓		
Medium Machining			✓		
Semi-Finishing	✓	✓		✓	✓
Finishing	✓	✓		✓	✓
Cutting Condition					
Heavily Interrupted Cut 					
Lightly Interrupted Cut 	○		●	○	○
Varying Depth of Cut, Casting or Forging Skin 	●	●	●	●	●
Smooth Cut, Pre-Turned Surface 	●	●	●	●	●

- Primary
- Secondary

HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • APPLICATION DATA

Maximum and minimum depth of cut and feed									
Geometry			fn (mm/rev)				ap (mm)		
FS			0,04–0,25				0,10–2,5		
FP			0,08–0,35				0,15–5,0		
MS			0,05–0,55				0,20–11,0		
MP			0,12–0,07				0,60–9,0		
Recommended grade and speeds									
	FS	FP			MS			MP	
—				—			—		
KCS10™B Vc 15–140 m/min		○		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	○		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●	
KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●	●		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●	
KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●	●		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min	●	

Maximum and minimum depth of cut and feed									
Geometry			fn (mm/rev)				ap (mm)		
LF			0,01–0,40				0,05–2,3		
FP			0,10–0,45				0,20–4,0		
Recommended grade and speeds									
		LF						MP	
—				—					
KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min		○		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min				●	
KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min		●		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min				●	
KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min		●		KCS10B Vc 15–140 m/min				●	

HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • APPLICATION DATA

Iron-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (135–320 HB) (<34 HRC)			Speed – m/min							Starting Conditions	
material group	grade		15	45	75	105	140	170	200	230	m/min
S1	KCS10B										80

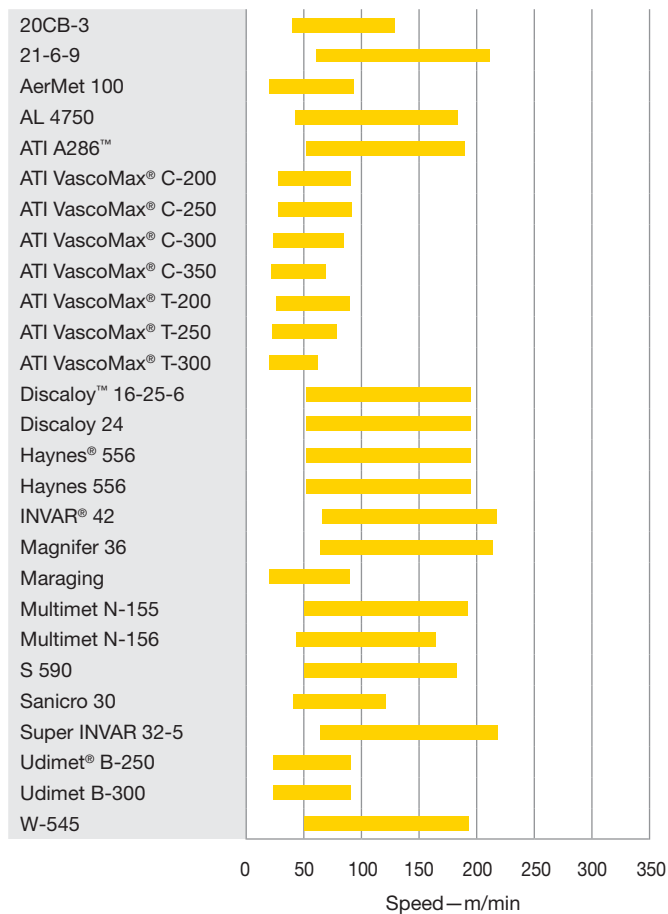
Cobalt-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (150–425 HB) (<45 HRC)			Speed – m/min							Starting Conditions	
material group	grade		15	45	75	105	140	170	200	230	m/min
S2	KCS10B										50

Nickel-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (140–475 HB) (<48 HRC)			Speed – m/min							Starting Conditions	
material group	grade		15	45	75	105	140	170	200	230	m/min
S3	KCS10B										70

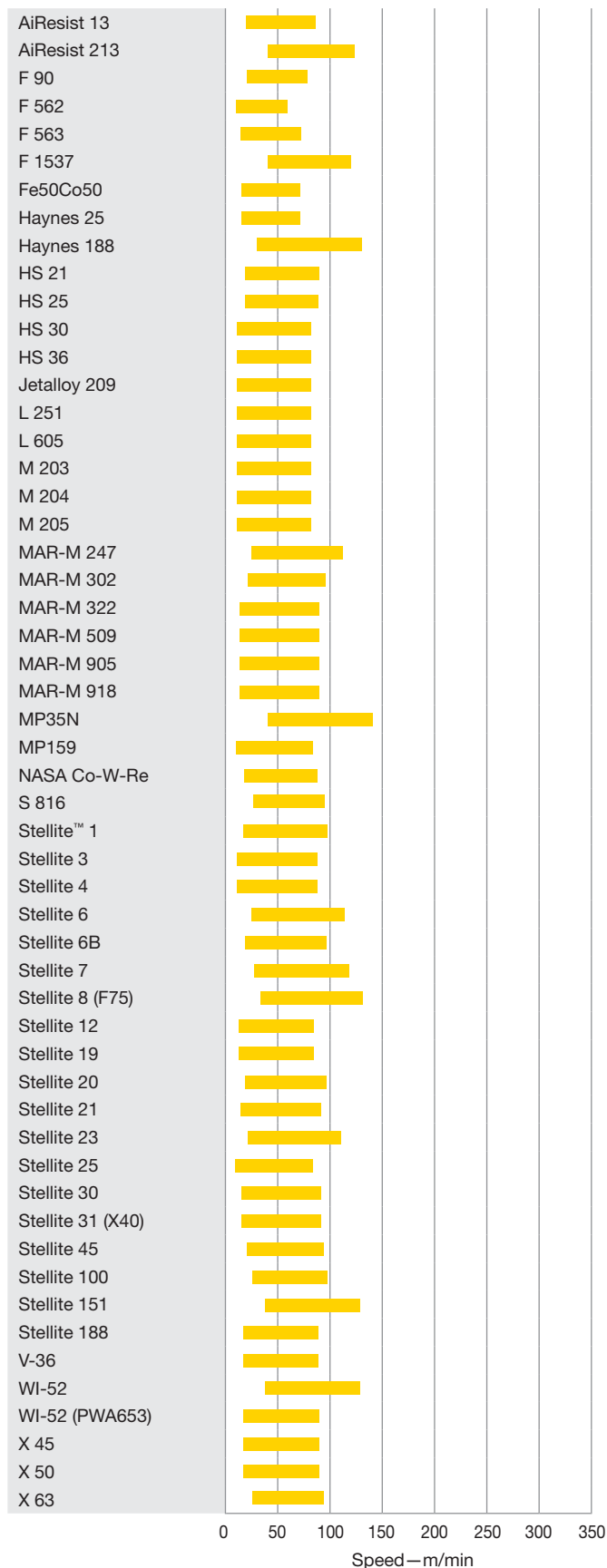
HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • APPLICATION DATA

S1 Iron-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (135–320 HB) (≤34 HRC)

The most common HRSA alloys



S2 Cobalt-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (150–425 HB) (≤45 HRC)

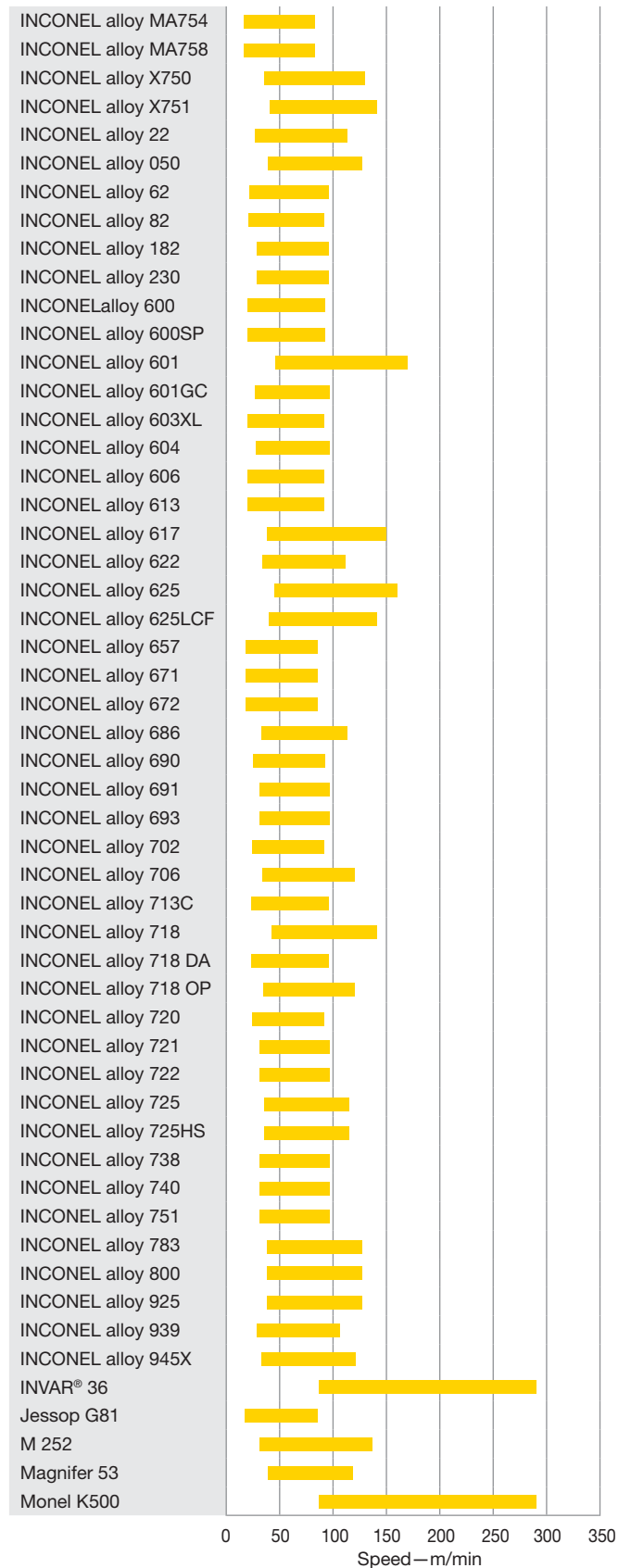
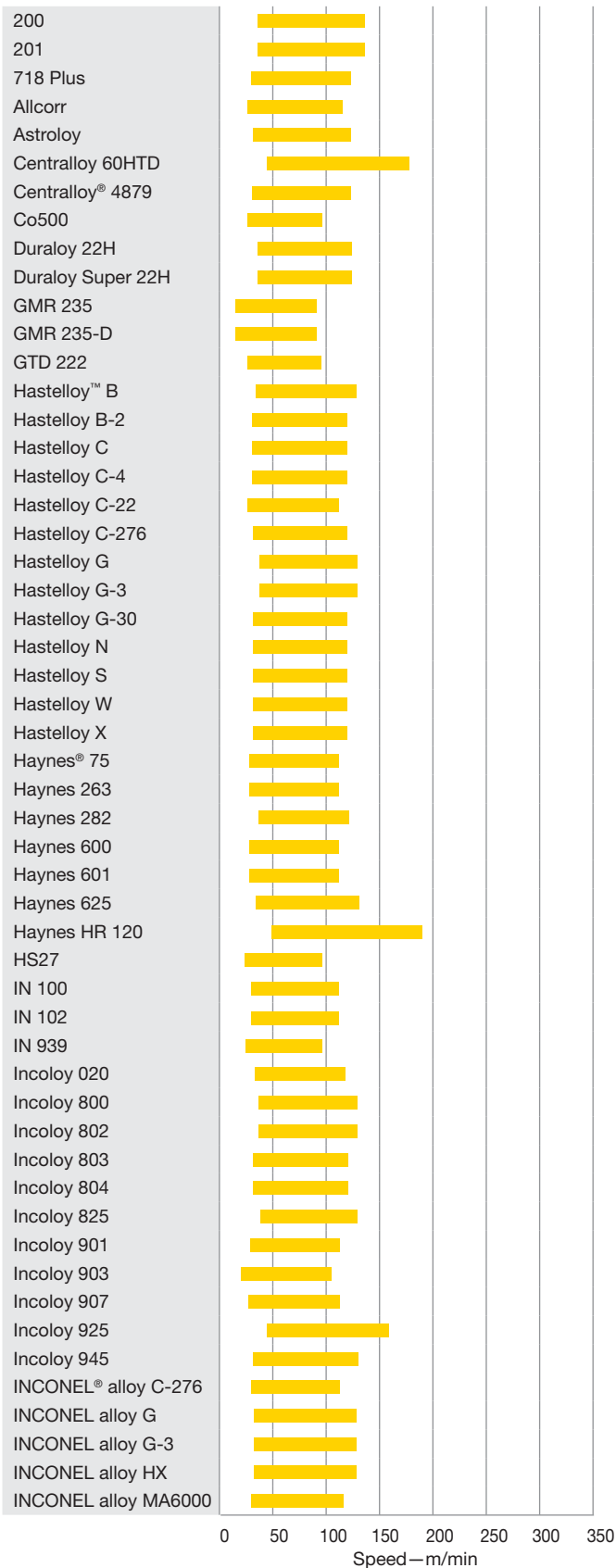


HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • APPLICATION DATA

(continued)

S3 Nickel-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (140–475 HB) (≤48 HRC)

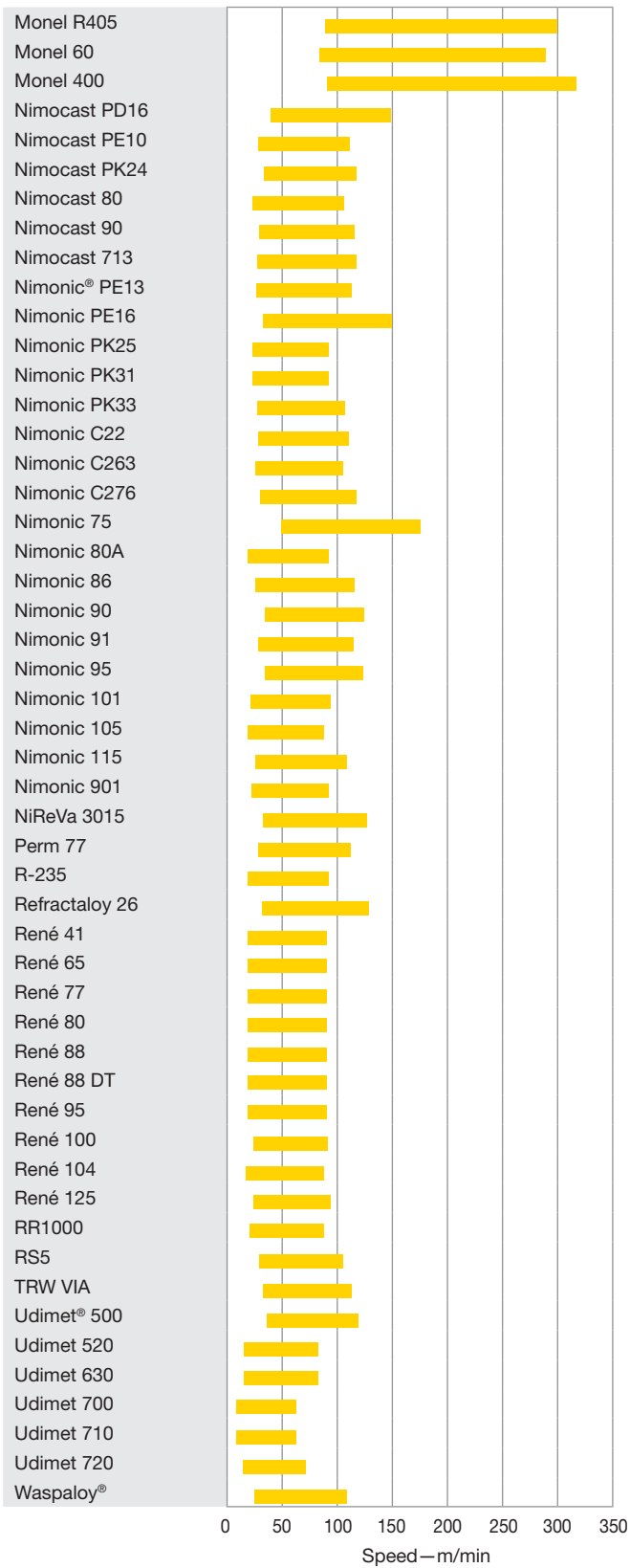
S3 Nickel-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (140–475 HB) (≤48 HRC)



HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • APPLICATION DATA

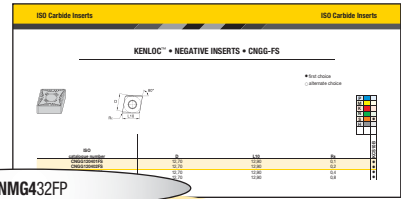
(continued)

S3 Nickel-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys (140–475 HB) (≤48 HRC)



ISO INSERTS • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

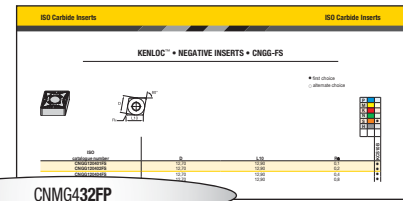


CNMG432FP

C		N		M		G		4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Insert Shape		Insert Clearance Angle		Tolerance Class		Insert Features		Size																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
H	Hexagon 120°	A	3°	<p>Tolerances apply prior to edge prep and coating</p> <p>D = Theoretical diameter of the insert inscribed circle S = Thickness B = See figures below</p>	N		<p>Code for inch cutting edge length "L10"</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">"D"</th> <th colspan="7"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>mm</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>R</th> <th>S</th> <th>T</th> <th>V</th> <th>W</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3,97</td> <td>S4</td> <td>04</td> <td>03</td> <td>03</td> <td>06</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4,76</td> <td>04</td> <td>05</td> <td>04</td> <td>04</td> <td>08</td> <td>08</td> <td>S3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5,56</td> <td>05</td> <td>06</td> <td>05</td> <td>05</td> <td>09</td> <td>09</td> <td>03</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>06</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6,35</td> <td>06</td> <td>07</td> <td>06</td> <td>06</td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>04</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7,94</td> <td>08</td> <td>09</td> <td>07</td> <td>07</td> <td>13</td> <td>13</td> <td>05</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>08</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9,52</td> <td>09</td> <td>11</td> <td>09</td> <td>09</td> <td>16</td> <td>16</td> <td>06</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>10</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11,11</td> <td>11</td> <td>13</td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>19</td> <td>19</td> <td>07</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>12</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12,70</td> <td>12</td> <td>15</td> <td>12</td> <td>12</td> <td>22</td> <td>22</td> <td>08</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>14,29</td> <td>14</td> <td>17</td> <td>14</td> <td>14</td> <td>24</td> <td>24</td> <td>09</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15,88</td> <td>16</td> <td>19</td> <td>15</td> <td>15</td> <td>27</td> <td>27</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>16,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>16</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17,46</td> <td>17</td> <td>21</td> <td>17</td> <td>17</td> <td>30</td> <td>30</td> <td>11</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>19,05</td> <td>19</td> <td>23</td> <td>19</td> <td>19</td> <td>33</td> <td>33</td> <td>13</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>20,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>20</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>22,22</td> <td>22</td> <td>27</td> <td>22</td> <td>22</td> <td>38</td> <td>38</td> <td>15</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>25,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>25</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>25,40</td> <td>25</td> <td>31</td> <td>25</td> <td>25</td> <td>44</td> <td>44</td> <td>17</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>31,75</td> <td>32</td> <td>38</td> <td>31</td> <td>31</td> <td>54</td> <td>54</td> <td>21</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>32,00</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>32</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	"D"								mm	C	D	R	S	T	V	W	3,97	S4	04	03	03	06	—	—		4,76	04	05	04	04	08	08	S3		5,56	05	06	05	05	09	09	03		6,00	—	—	06	—	—	—	—		6,35	06	07	06	06	11	11	04		7,94	08	09	07	07	13	13	05		8,00	—	—	08	—	—	—	—		9,52	09	11	09	09	16	16	06		10,00	—	—	10	—	—	—	—		11,11	11	13	11	11	19	19	07		12,00	—	—	12	—	—	—	—		12,70	12	15	12	12	22	22	08		14,29	14	17	14	14	24	24	09		15,88	16	19	15	15	27	27	10		16,00	—	—	16	—	—	—	—		17,46	17	21	17	17	30	30	11		19,05	19	23	19	19	33	33	13		20,00	—	—	20	—	—	—	—		22,22	22	27	22	22	38	38	15		25,00	—	—	25	—	—	—	—		25,40	25	31	25	25	44	44	17		31,75	32	38	31	31	54	54	21		32,00	—	—	32	—	—	—	—		R	
"D"																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	mm	C	D		R	S		T	V	W																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3,97	S4	04	03		03	06		—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
4,76	04	05	04		04	08		08	S3																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
5,56	05	06	05		05	09		09	03																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
6,00	—	—	06		—	—		—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
6,35	06	07	06		06	11		11	04																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
7,94	08	09	07		07	13		13	05																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
8,00	—	—	08		—	—		—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
9,52	09	11	09		09	16		16	06																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
10,00	—	—	10		—	—		—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
11,11	11	13	11		11	19		19	07																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
12,00	—	—	12		—	—		—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
12,70	12	15	12	12	22	22	08																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
14,29	14	17	14	14	24	24	09																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
15,88	16	19	15	15	27	27	10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
16,00	—	—	16	—	—	—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17,46	17	21	17	17	30	30	11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
19,05	19	23	19	19	33	33	13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
20,00	—	—	20	—	—	—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
22,22	22	27	22	22	38	38	15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
25,00	—	—	25	—	—	—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
25,40	25	31	25	25	44	44	17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
31,75	32	38	31	31	54	54	21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
32,00	—	—	32	—	—	—	—																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
O	Octagon 135°	B	5°	F		A		M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
P	Pentagon 108°	C	7°	G		W		T																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
R	Round—	D	15°	Q		U		H																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
S	Square 90°	E	20°	B		J		C																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
T	Triangular 60°	F	25°	H		X	Special Design	J																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
C	Rhomboid 80° 55° 75° 86° 35°	G	30°	C				J																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
D		N	0°	H				X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
E		P	11°	C																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
V																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
W	Trigon 80° with enlarged corner angles																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
L	Rectangular 90°																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
A	Parallelogram 85°	O	Indicated for other clearance angles requiring descriptions.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
B	82°																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
N/K	55°																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

ISO INSERTS • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

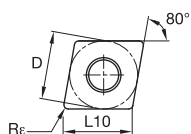
(continued)



3	2			FP																																																																
Thickness S	Corner Radius "Re"	Hand of Insert (optional)	Cutting Edge (optional)	Chipbreaker (optional)																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>symbol</th> <th>thickness</th> </tr> <tr> <th>mm</th> <th>mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>—</td><td>0,79</td></tr> <tr><td>T0</td><td>1,00</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td>1,59</td></tr> <tr><td>T1</td><td>1,98</td></tr> <tr><td>02</td><td>2,38</td></tr> <tr><td>03</td><td>3,18</td></tr> <tr><td>T3</td><td>3,97</td></tr> <tr><td>04</td><td>4,76</td></tr> <tr><td>05</td><td>5,56</td></tr> <tr><td>06</td><td>6,35</td></tr> <tr><td>07</td><td>7,94</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9,52</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>11,11</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>12,70</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	symbol	thickness	mm	mm	—	0,79	T0	1,00	01	1,59	T1	1,98	02	2,38	03	3,18	T3	3,97	04	4,76	05	5,56	06	6,35	07	7,94	9	9,52	11	11,11	12	12,70	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>symbol</th> <th>corner radius</th> </tr> <tr> <th>mm</th> <th>mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X0</td><td>0,04</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td>0,1</td></tr> <tr><td>02</td><td>0,2</td></tr> <tr><td>04</td><td>0,4</td></tr> <tr><td>08</td><td>0,8</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>1,2</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>1,6</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>2,0</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>2,4</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>2,8</td></tr> <tr><td>32</td><td>3,2</td></tr> <tr><td>00</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M0</td><td>round insert</td></tr> <tr><td>—</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	symbol	corner radius	mm	mm	X0	0,04	01	0,1	02	0,2	04	0,4	08	0,8	12	1,2	16	1,6	20	2,0	24	2,4	28	2,8	32	3,2	00		M0	round insert	—		<p>R = Right hand</p> <p>L = Left hand</p> <p>N = Neutral</p>	<p>F Sharp</p> <p>E Rounded</p> <p>T Chamfered</p> <p>S Chamfered and Rounded</p> <p>K Double-Chamfered</p> <p>P Double-Chamfered and Rounded</p>	<p>F = Sharp</p> <p>FF = Fine Finishing</p> <p>FN = Finishing Negative</p> <p>MN = Medium Negative</p> <p>MR = Medium Roughing</p> <p>RN = Roughing Negative</p> <p>UN = Universal Medium</p> <p>FP = Finishing Positive</p> <p>MP = Medium Positive</p> <p>RP = Roughing Positive</p> <p>RM = Roughing Medium</p> <p>RH = Roughing Heavy</p> <p>FW = Finishing Wiper</p> <p>MW = Medium Wiper</p> <p>FS = Finishing Sharp</p> <p>MS = Medium Sharp</p> <p>RW = Roughing Wiper</p> <p>HP = High Positive</p> <p>UP = Universal Positive</p> <p>K = Light-Feed Chip Control</p> <p>UF = Ultra-Fine Finishing</p> <p>LF = Light Finishing</p> <p>MF = Medium Finishing</p> <p>E = Hone Only</p> <p>T = Negative Land</p> <p>S = Negative Land Plus Hone</p> <p>MP-K = Medium Positive</p> <p>MG-P = Medium Positive</p>
symbol	thickness																																																																			
mm	mm																																																																			
—	0,79																																																																			
T0	1,00																																																																			
01	1,59																																																																			
T1	1,98																																																																			
02	2,38																																																																			
03	3,18																																																																			
T3	3,97																																																																			
04	4,76																																																																			
05	5,56																																																																			
06	6,35																																																																			
07	7,94																																																																			
9	9,52																																																																			
11	11,11																																																																			
12	12,70																																																																			
symbol	corner radius																																																																			
mm	mm																																																																			
X0	0,04																																																																			
01	0,1																																																																			
02	0,2																																																																			
04	0,4																																																																			
08	0,8																																																																			
12	1,2																																																																			
16	1,6																																																																			
20	2,0																																																																			
24	2,4																																																																			
28	2,8																																																																			
32	3,2																																																																			
00																																																																				
M0	round insert																																																																			
—																																																																				

"D"	± Tolerance on "D"				"D"	± Tolerance on "B"			
	Class M Tolerance		Class U Tolerance			Class M Tolerance		Class U Tolerance	
	Shapes S, T, C, R, & W	Shape D	Shape V	Shapes S, T, & C		Shapes S, T, C, R, & W	Shape D	Shape V	Shapes S, T, & C
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
3,97	0,05	—	—	—	3,97	0,08	—	—	—
4,76	0,05	—	—	0,08	4,76	0,08	—	—	0,13
5,56	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,08	5,56	0,08	0,11	—	0,13
6,35	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,08	6,35	0,08	0,11	—	0,13
7,94	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,08	7,94	0,08	0,11	—	0,13
9,52	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,08	9,52	0,08	0,11	0,18	0,13
11,11	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	11,11	0,13	0,15	—	—
12,70	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	12,70	0,13	0,15	0,25	0,20
14,29	0,08	0,08	0,08	0,13	14,29	0,13	0,15	—	—
15,88	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,18	15,88	0,15	0,18	—	0,27
17,46	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,18	17,46	0,15	0,18	—	0,27
19,05	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,18	19,05	0,15	0,18	—	0,27
22,22	0,13	—	—	0,25	22,22	0,15	—	—	0,38
25,40	0,13	—	—	0,25	25,40	0,18	—	—	0,38
31,75	0,15	—	—	0,25	31,75	0,20	—	—	0,38

KENLOC™ • NEGATIVE INSERTS • CNGG-FS

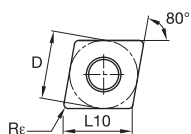
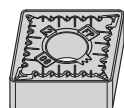


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CNGG120401FS	12,70	12,90	0,1	●
CNGG120402FS	12,70	12,90	0,2	●
CNGG120404FS	12,70	12,90	0,4	●
CNGG120408FS	12,70	12,90	0,8	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • CNMG-FP

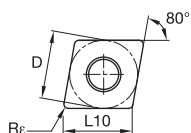
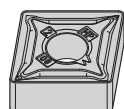


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CNMG120404FP	12,70	12,90	0,4	●
CNMG120408FP	12,70	12,90	0,8	●
CNMG120412FP	12,70	12,90	1,2	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • CNMG-MP



- first choice
- alternate choice

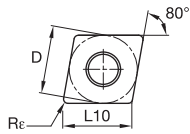
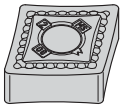
P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CNMG120404MP	12,70	12,90	0,4	●
CNMG120408MP	12,70	12,90	0,8	●
CNMG120412MP	12,70	12,90	1,2	●

155	156	100	4	160

KENLOC™ • NEGATIVE INSERTS • CNMG-MS

- first choice
- alternate choice



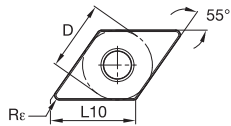
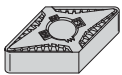
P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	
CNMG120404MS	12,70	12,90	0,4	●
CNMG120408MS	12,70	12,90	0,8	●
CNMG120412MS	12,70	12,90	1,2	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • DNGG-FS

- first choice
- alternate choice



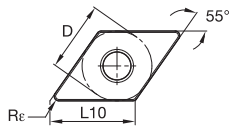
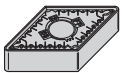
P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	
DNGG150401FS	12,70	15,50	0,1	●
DNGG150601FS	12,70	15,50	0,1	●
DNGG150402FS	12,70	15,50	0,2	●
DNGG150602FS	12,70	15,50	0,2	●
DNGG150404FS	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNGG150604FS	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNGG150408FS	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNGG150608FS	12,70	15,50	0,8	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • DNMG-FP

- first choice
- alternate choice



P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

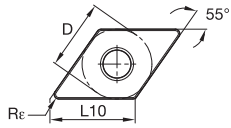
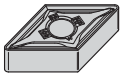
KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	
DNMG110404FP	9,53	11,63	0,4	●
DNMG110408FP	9,53	11,63	0,8	●
DNMG150404FP	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNMG150604FP	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNMG150408FP	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNMG150608FP	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNMG150412FP	12,70	15,50	1,2	●
DNMG150612FP	12,70	15,50	1,2	●



KENLOC™ • NEGATIVE INSERTS • DNMG-MP

- first choice
- alternate choice



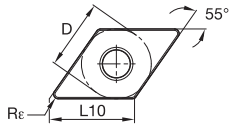
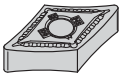
P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	■
S	■	●
H	■	■
	■	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	
DNMG150404MP	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNMG150604MP	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNMG150408MP	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNMG150608MP	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNMG150412MP	12,70	15,50	1,2	●
DNMG150612MP	12,70	15,50	1,2	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • DNMG-MS

- first choice
- alternate choice



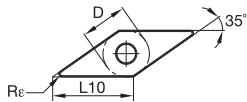
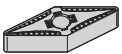
P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	■
S	■	●
H	■	■
	■	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	
DNMG150404MS	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNMG150604MS	12,70	15,50	0,4	●
DNMG150408MS	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNMG150608MS	12,70	15,50	0,8	●
DNMG150412MS	12,70	15,50	1,2	●
DNMG150612MS	12,70	15,50	1,2	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • VNGG-FS

- first choice
- alternate choice



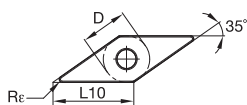
P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	■
S	■	●
H	■	■
	■	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	
VNGG160401FS	9,53	16,61	0,1	●
VNGG160402FS	9,53	16,61	0,2	●
VNGG160404FS	9,53	16,61	0,4	●
VNGG160408FS	9,53	16,61	0,8	●



KENLOC™ • NEGATIVE INSERTS • VNMG-FP

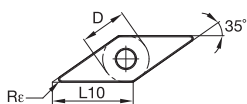


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
VNMG160404FP	9,53	16,61	0,4	●
VNMG160408FP	9,53	16,61	0,8	●

KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • VNMG-MP

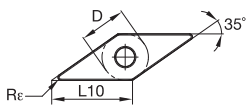


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
VNMG160404MP	9,53	16,61	0,4	●
VNMG160408MP	9,53	16,61	0,8	●
VNMG160412MP	9,53	16,61	1,2	●

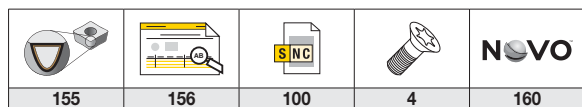
KENLOC • NEGATIVE INSERTS • VNMG-MS



- first choice
- alternate choice

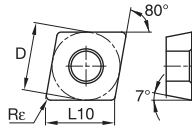
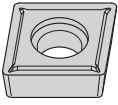
P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
VNMG160402MS	9,53	16,61	0,2	●
VNMG160404MS	9,53	16,61	0,4	●
VNMG160408MS	9,53	16,61	0,8	●
VNMG220404MS	12,70	22,14	0,4	●
VNMG220408MS	12,70	22,14	0,8	●



SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • CCGT-LF

- first choice
- alternate choice

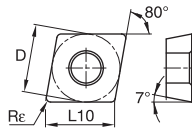
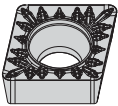


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CCGT060202LF	6,35	6,45	0,2	●
CCGT060204LF	6,35	6,45	0,4	●
CCGT060208LF	6,35	6,45	0,8	●
CCGT09T302LF	9,53	9,67	0,2	●
CCGT09T304LF	9,53	9,67	0,4	●
CCGT09T308LF	9,53	9,67	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • CCMT-MP

- first choice
- alternate choice

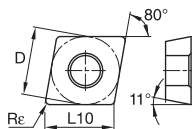
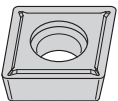


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CCMT060204MP	6,35	6,45	0,4	●
CCMT060208MP	6,35	6,45	0,8	●
CCMT09T304MP	9,53	9,67	0,4	●
CCMT09T308MP	9,53	9,67	0,8	●
CCMT120404MP	12,70	12,90	0,4	●
CCMT120408MP	12,70	12,90	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • CPGT-LF

- first choice
- alternate choice

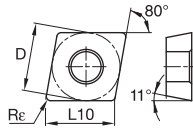
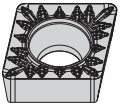


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CPGT060202LF	6,35	6,45	0,2	●
CPGT060204LF	6,35	6,45	0,4	●
CPGT060208LF	6,35	6,45	0,8	●
CPGT09T302LF	9,53	9,67	0,2	●
CPGT09T304LF	9,53	9,67	0,4	●
CPGT09T308LF	9,53	9,67	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • CPMT-MP

- first choice
- alternate choice

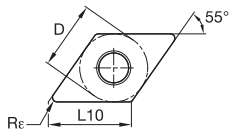
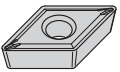


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
CPMT060204MP	6,35	6,45	0,4	●
CPMT060208MP	6,35	6,45	0,8	●
CPMT09T304MP	9,53	9,67	0,4	●
CPMT09T308MP	9,53	9,67	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • DCGT-LF

- first choice
- alternate choice

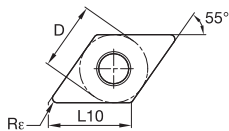
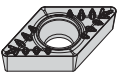


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
DCGT11T302LF	9,53	11,63	0,2	●
DCGT11T304LF	9,53	11,63	0,4	●
DCGT11T308LF	9,53	11,63	0,8	●

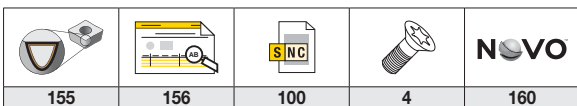
SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • DCMT-MP

- first choice
- alternate choice

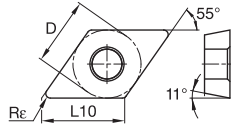
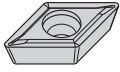


P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Re	KCS10B
DCMT11T304MP	9,53	11,63	0,4	●
DCMT11T308MP	9,53	11,63	0,8	●
DCMT11T312MP	9,53	11,63	1,2	●



SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • DPGT-LF

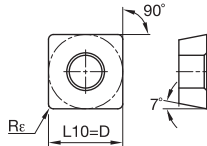
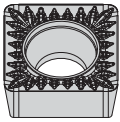


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	KCS10B
DPGT070202LF	6,35	7,75	0,2	●
DPGT070204LF	6,35	7,75	0,4	●
DPGT070208LF	6,35	7,75	0,8	●
DPGT11T302LF	9,53	11,63	0,2	●
DPGT11T304LF	9,53	11,63	0,4	●
DPGT11T308LF	9,53	11,63	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • SCMT-MP

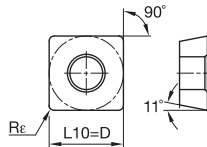
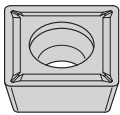


- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	KCS10B
SCMT09T304MP	9,53	9,53	0,4	●
SCMT09T308MP	9,53	9,53	0,8	●
SCMT120404MP	12,70	12,70	0,4	●
SCMT120408MP	12,70	12,70	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • SPGT-LF



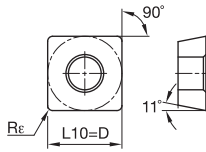
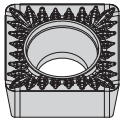
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	KCS10B
SPGT09T304LF	9,53	9,53	0,4	●
SPGT09T308LF	9,53	9,53	0,8	●

155	156	100	4	160

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • SPMT-MP



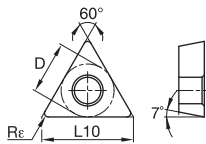
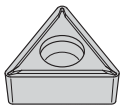
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	
SPMT09T304MP	9,53	9,53	0,4	●
SPMT09T308MP	9,53	9,53	0,8	●
SPMT120404MP	12,70	12,70	0,4	●
SPMT120408MP	12,70	12,70	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • TCGT-LF



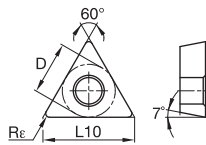
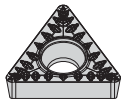
- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	
TCGT110204LF	6,35	11,00	0,4	●
TCGT110208LF	6,35	11,00	0,8	●
TCGT16T302LF	9,53	16,50	0,2	●
TCGT16T304LF	9,53	16,50	0,4	●
TCGT16T308LF	9,53	16,50	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • TCMT-MP



- first choice
- alternate choice

P	■
M	■
K	■
N	■
S	●
H	■

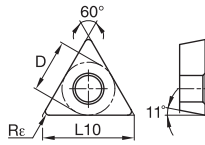
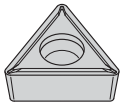
KCS10B

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	
TCMT110204MP	6,35	11,00	0,4	●
TCMT110208MP	6,35	11,00	0,8	●
TCMT16T304MP	9,53	16,50	0,4	●
TCMT16T308MP	9,53	16,50	0,8	●

155	156	100	4	160

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • TPGT-LF

- first choice
- alternate choice

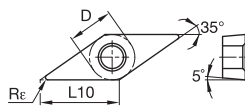
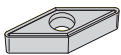


P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	■
S	■	●
H	■	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	KCS10B
TPGT090202LF	5,56	9,62	0,2	●
TPGT090204LF	5,56	9,62	0,4	●
TPGT110202LF	6,35	11,00	0,2	●
TPGT110204LF	6,35	11,00	0,4	●
TPGT110208LF	6,35	11,00	0,8	●

SCREW-ON • POSITIVE INSERTS • VBGT-LF

- first choice
- alternate choice

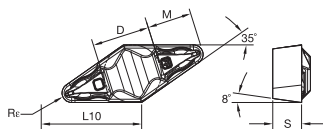
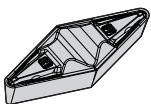


P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	■
S	■	●
H	■	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	Rε	KCS10B
VBGT110302LF	6,35	11,07	0,2	●
VBGT110304LF	6,35	11,07	0,4	●
VBGT110308LF	6,35	11,07	0,8	●
VBGT160402LF	9,53	16,61	0,2	●
VBGT160404LF	9,53	16,61	0,4	●
VBGT160408LF	9,53	16,61	0,8	●

TOP NOTCH™ • PROFILING INSERTS • VCGR-FP

- first choice
- alternate choice



P	■	■
M	■	■
K	■	■
N	■	■
S	■	●
H	■	■

ISO catalogue number	D	L10	S	M	Rε	KCS10B
VCGR160402FP	9,52	16,61	4,76	10,60	0,2	●
VCGR160404FP	9,52	16,61	4,76	10,15	0,4	●
VCGR160408FP	9,52	16,61	4,76	9,23	0,8	●
VCGR160412FP	9,52	16,61	4,76	8,31	1,2	●

155	156	100	4	160






HIGH-TEMPERATURE ALLOYS • TROUBLESHOOTING

Material Characteristics

- High forces at the cutting edge.
- High heat concentration in cutting area.
- High cutting speed may cause insert failure by plastic deformation.
- Relatively poor tool life.
- Small depths of cut are difficult.
- Rapid work-hardening.
- Usually abrasive rather than hard.

Troubleshooting

Problem	Solution	
Depth-of-cut notch	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase toolholder lead angle. 2. Use tougher grades like KC5025™ and KY4300™ in -MS, -MP, and -RP geometries, or ceramic grade KYS30™/KYS25™. 3. Use a 0,63mm/.025" or greater depth of cut. 4. Depth of cut should be greater than the work-hardened layer resulting from the previous cut (>0,12mm/.005"). 5. Program a ramp to vary depth of cut. 6. Feed greater than 0,12mm/.005 IPR. 7. Use strongest insert shape possible. 8. When possible, use round inserts in carbide grade KCS10B™, or ceramic grade KYS30/KYS25. 9. Decrease depth to 1/7 of insert diameter for round inserts (i.e.: 1,90mm/.075" max. depth for 12,7mm/1/2" IC RRG45). 	 <p style="text-align: center;">Depth-of-cut notch</p>
Built-up edge	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase speed. 2. Use grades KYS30 or KY4300. 3. Use positive rake, sharp PVD coated grade KCS10B. 4. Use flood coolant. 	 <p style="text-align: center;">Built-up edge</p>
Chipping	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use MG-MS geometry in place of MG-FS geometries. 2. For interrupted cutting, maintain speed and decrease feed. 3. Use a tougher grade like KC5025. 	 <p style="text-align: center;">Chipping</p>

KCS10B™ • WEAR IDENTIFICATION

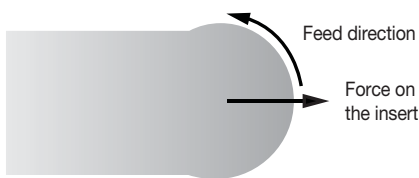


The new KCS10B coating provides easy wear identification. The shown wear pattern indicates end of tool life is near.

An extremely smooth coating surface, reducing friction, providing longer tool life, increasing process reliability.

The new KCS10B turning grade, featuring the new High-Power Impulse Magnetron Sputtering (High-PIMS) is ideal for iron-based alloys (S1), cobalt-based alloys (S2), and nickel-based alloys (S3).

KCS10B • PROFILING WITH TOP NOTCH™



Multiple feed direction profiling with highest accuracy and excellent surface finishes.

Rigid clamping mechanism holds insert precisely in place and eliminates insert movement.



———— Desired shape = Programmed shape.

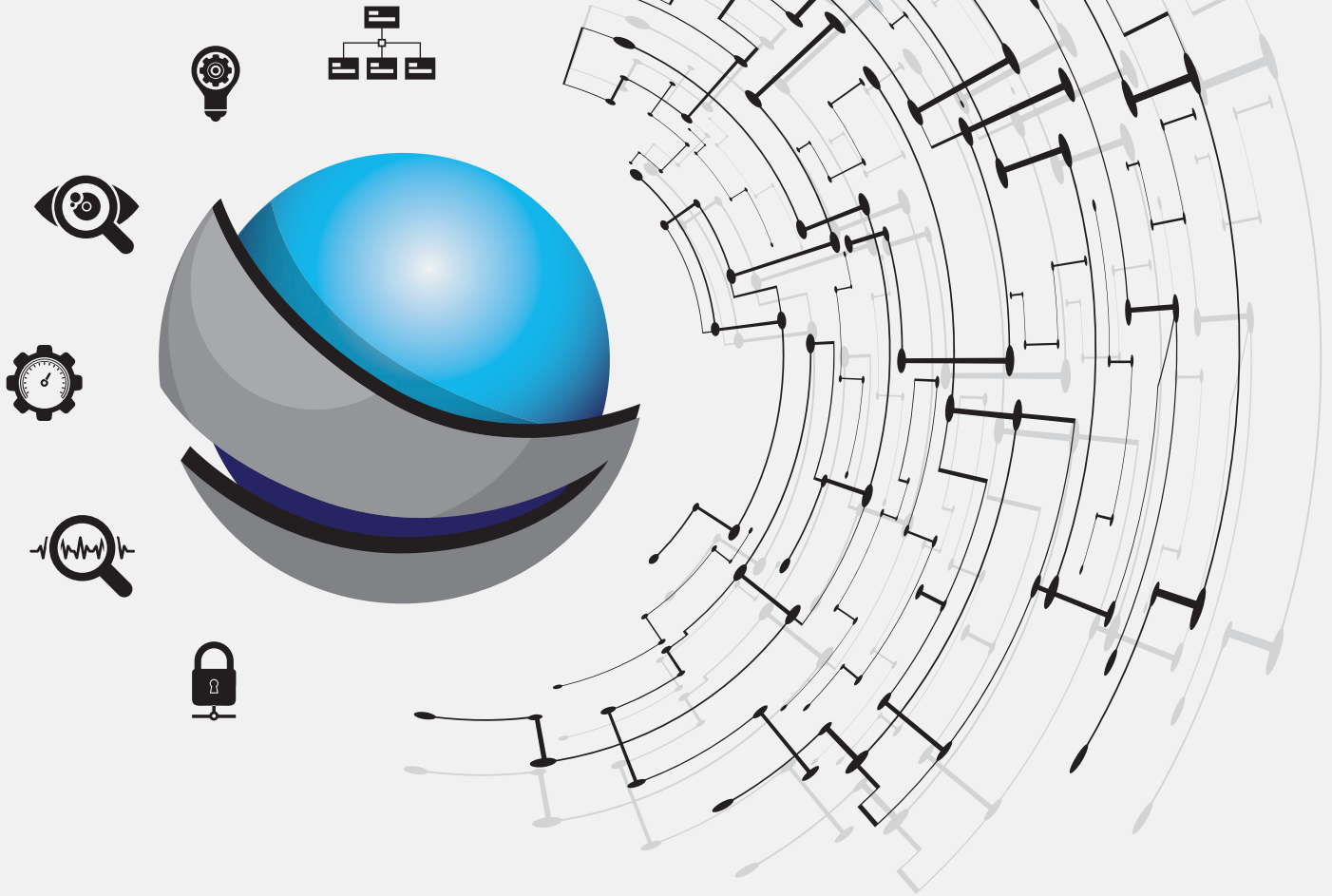
———— Strong insert design.

———— Accurate indexing.

———— Superior clamping forces.

———— Second cutting edge protected from chip hammering.

NOVO™



**Digitally access and leverage product data and knowledge
to connect systems and processes throughout
the entire manufacturing lifecycle.**

VISIT KENNAMETAL.COM/NOVO AND DOWNLOAD TODAY.

Vibration-Free Boring Bars With Bolt-On Heads

Materials



Applications



Boring



Back Boring



Chamfering

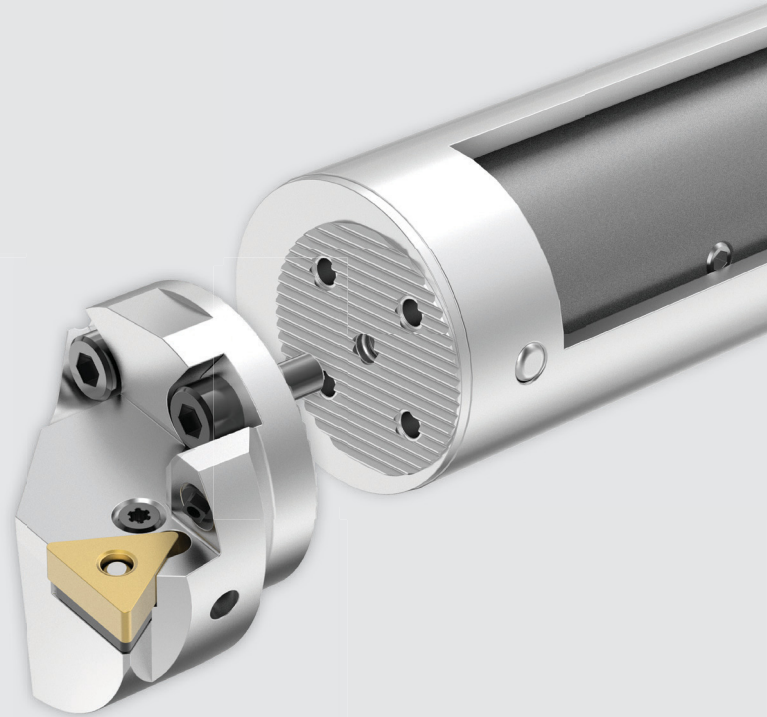


ID Grooving



ID Threading

kennametal.com/Vibration-FreeBoringBars



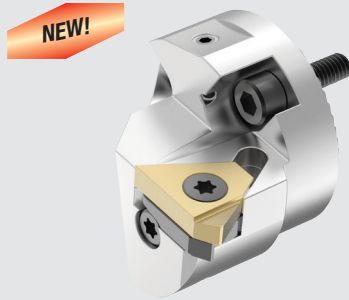
Coupled with our bolt-on heads, the vibration-free boring bars provide stability and rigidity when boring at extended overhangs up to 10 x D.

Vibration-free boring bars are a plug-and-play solution designed to work out of the box with no manual adjusting required or possible. The internal dampening package is designed to provide process stability by increasing the stiffness of the bar and dampening out chatter.



Serrated connection provides higher connection strengths, enabling an increased accuracy of insert positioning.

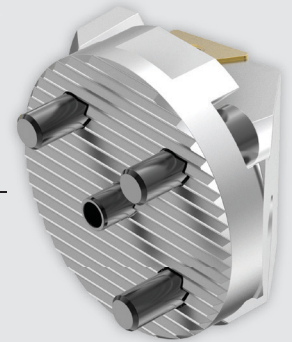
Short design bolt-on heads result in low weight, providing high stability and consistent repeatability.



Through coolant bolt-on heads to achieve optimum insert performance and tool life.

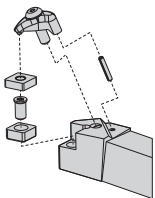
Serrated design interface creates a secure connection.

Internal dampening package ensures vibration- and chatter-free machining, allowing high metal removal rates and large depths-of-cut, resulting in high surface quality and increased productivity.



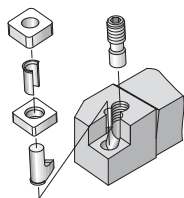
Lightweight Bolt-On Heads with Through Coolant

Kenclamp™



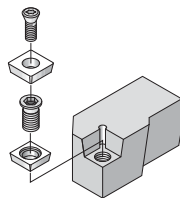
H-DCLN 95°
H-DDUN 93°
H-DTFN 90°
H-DVUN 93°
H-DWLN 95°

Kenlever™



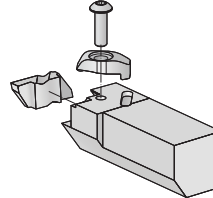
H-PCLN 95°
H-PDUN 93°
H-PTFN 90°

Screw-On



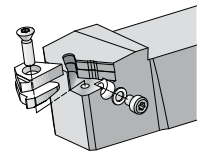
H-SCLC 95°
H-SDPC 62.5°
H-SDUC 93°
H-STFC 90°
H-SVUB 93°
H-SWLP 95°

Top Notch™ Grooving




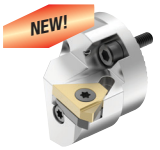


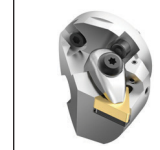
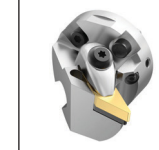
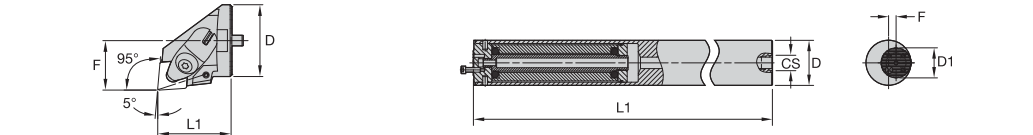
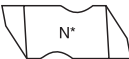

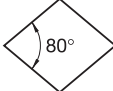
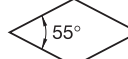

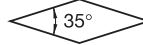
NG...
NF...
NR...
NT...
NA...
ND...
NJ...
NW...







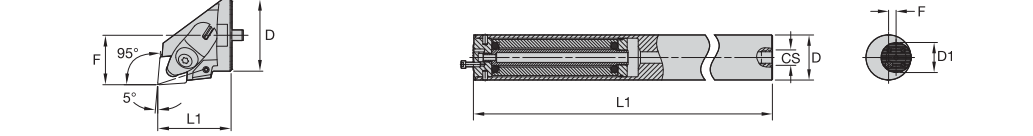


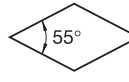


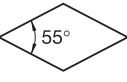
Laydown Threading







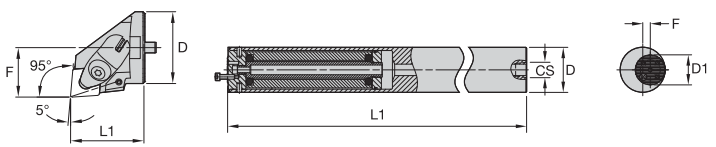
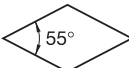

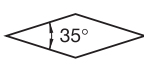

LT...

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SELECTION GUIDE

						
	H-N...	H-LS...	H-DCLN	H-DDUN	H-DTFN	H-DVUN
Page	124	125	125	126	127	128
Bolt-On "D" diameter = "D1" on the vibration-free boring bar						
Clamping Style	Top Notch™	Laydown Threading	D	D	D	D
Lead Angle	45–90°	90°	95°	93°	90°	93°
Bolt-On Head Diameter [D]	32–50mm	25–50mm	32–50mm	32–50mm	40–50mm	40–50mm
Minimum Boring Diameter [DMIN]	40–63mm	32–63mm	40–63mm	40–63mm	50–63mm	50–63mm
Centre of Boring Bar to Insert Tip [F]	22–35mm	18,3–37mm	22–35mm	22–35mm	27–35mm	27–35mm
Boring Head Length [L1]	32,2–39,6mm	25,2–35,2mm	33–36mm	33–39mm	35–36mm	35–36mm
Insert Shape						
Gage Inserts	NG_3L NG_4L NG_6L NG_3R NG_4R NU_3L	LT16NR LT22NR LT27NR	CN..120408 CN..160612 CN..190612	DN..110408 DN..150408 DN..150608	TN..160408 TN..220408	VN..160408

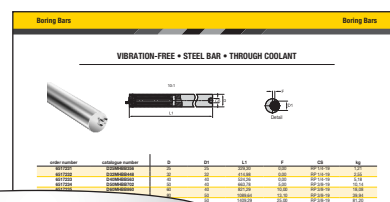
						
	H-DWLN	H-PCLN	H-PDUN	H-PTFN	H-SCLC	H-SDPC
Page	129	126	127	128	129	129
Bolt-On "D" diameter = "D1" on the vibration-free boring bar						
Clamping Style	D	P	P	P	Screw-On	Screw-On
Lead Angle	95°	95°	93°	90°	95°	62.5°
Bolt-On Head Diameter [D]	32mm	25–50mm	25–50mm	25–50mm	25–40mm	25mm
Minimum Boring Diameter [DMIN]	40mm	33–63mm	32–63mm	33–63mm	32–50mm	32mm
Centre of Boring Bar to Insert Tip [F]	22mm	17–35mm	17–35mm	17–35mm	17–27mm	17mm
Boring Head Length [L1]	33mm	26–36mm	27–36mm	25–36mm	19–32mm	18mm
Insert Shape						
Gage Inserts	WN..060408	CN..090308 CN..120408 CN..160612	DN..110408 DN..150608	TN..160408	CCMT09T308 CCMT120408	DCMT070204

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SELECTION GUIDE

				
	H-SDUC	H-STFC	H-SVUB	H-SWLP
Page	130	130	131	131
Bolt-On "D" diameter = "D1" on the vibration-free boring bar				
Clamping Style	Screw-On	Screw-On	Screw-On	Screw-On
Lead Angle	93°	90°	93°	95°
Bolt-On Head Diameter [D]	25–50mm	25–40mm	25–50mm	25mm
Minimum Boring Diameter [DMIN]	32–63mm	32–50mm	32–63mm	32mm
Centre of Boring Bar to Insert Tip [F]	17–35mm	17–27mm	17–35mm	17mm
Boring Head Length [L1]	18–36mm	18–32mm	18–36mm	18mm
Insert Shape				
Gage Inserts	DCMT070204 DCMT11T308	TCMT16T308	VBMT110304 VBMT160408	WPMT040204

VIBRATION-FREE • BORING BARS • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



D25HBB356

D	25	HBB	356
Dampened Bar with Coolant	Bar Diameter	Vibration-Free Boring Bar	Total Assembled Length
	<p>Metric: A two-digit number indicates the bar diameter in mm.</p>		<p>Metric: Measured in mm when using a standard bolt-on head. Round up or down to the nearest 0,5mm increment.</p>

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

catalogue number	catalogue number	D	D _{min}	F	L ₁	L ₂
H3240DCNLR12	H3240DCNLR12	32	30	250	30	100
H3240DCNLR12	H3240DCNLR12	32	30	250	30	100
H3240DCNLR12	H3240DCNLR12	32	30	250	30	100
H3240DCNLR12	H3240DCNLR12	32	30	250	30	100
H3240DCNLR12	H3240DCNLR12	32	30	250	30	100

H3240DCNLR12

H

Bolt-On Head

32

Head Diameter

A two-digit number indicates the bar diameter in mm.

40

Minimum Boring Diameter

D

Insert Holding Method

- C** Kendex™
- N** Top Notch™ Profiling
- D** Kenclamp™
- M** Kenloc™
- S** Screw-On
- P** Kenlever™
- LS** Laydown Threading

C

Insert Shape

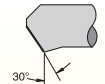
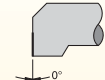
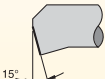
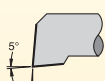
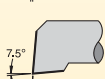
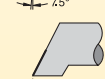

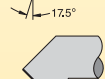
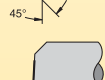






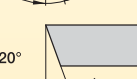

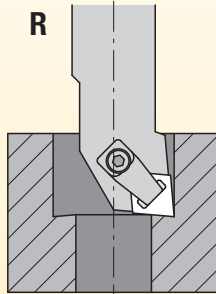
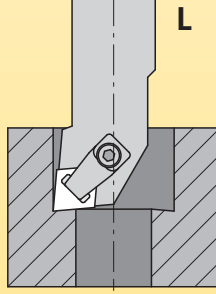










- A** 85°
- B** 82°
- C** 80°
- D** 55°
- E** 75°
- H** 120°
- K** 55°
- L** 90°
- M** 86°
- O** 135°
- P** 108°
- R**
- S** 90°
- T** 60°
- V** 35°
- W** 80°

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

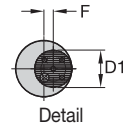
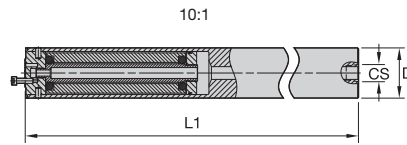
(continued)

Boring Bars		VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • TOP NOTCH • NE 90°					
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	W	
332000	H3240DCNLR12	30	28	250	202	100	
332001	H3240DCNLR12	32	30	270	218	110	
332002	H3240DCNLR12	35	33	290	238	120	
332003	H3240DCNLR12	38	36	310	262	130	
332004	H3240DCNLR12	42	40	340	290	140	
332005	H3240DCNLR12	45	43	360	312	150	
332006	H3240DCNLR12	50	48	390	342	160	
332007	H3240DCNLR12	55	53	420	372	170	
332008	H3240DCNLR12	60	58	450	402	180	
332009	H3240DCNLR12	65	63	480	432	190	
332010	H3240DCNLR12	70	68	510	462	200	

H3240DCNLR12

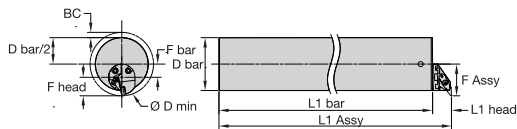
N	L	R	12
Bar Style or Lead Angle	Insert Clearance Angle	Hand of Tool	Insert Size Cutting Edge Length L10
<p>E </p> <p>F </p> <p>K </p> <p>L (E-style inserts) </p> <p>L </p> <p>P </p> <p>Q </p> <p>S </p> <p>U </p> <p>X </p>	<p>N 0° </p> <p>B 5° </p> <p>C 7° </p> <p>P 11° </p> <p>D 15° </p> <p>E 20° </p> <p>F 25° </p>	<p>R = Right-hand boring bar</p> <p></p> <p>L = Left-hand boring bar</p> <p></p>	<p>H </p> <p>O </p> <p>P </p> <p>S </p> <p>T </p> <p>CDE M V </p> <p>W </p> <p>L </p> <p>A B K </p> <p>R </p>

VIBRATION-FREE • STEEL BAR • THROUGH COOLANT



order number	catalogue number	D	D1	L1	F	CS	kg
6517231	D25MHBB356	25	25	329,30	0,00	RP 1/4-19	1,21
6517232	D32MHBB448	32	32	414,98	0,00	RP 1/4-19	2,55
6517233	D40MHBB563	40	40	524,26	0,00	RP 1/4-19	5,18
6517234	D50MHBB702	50	40	663,78	5,00	RP 3/8-19	10,14
6517235	D60MHBB860	60	40	821,29	10,00	RP 3/8-19	18,08
6549456	D80MHBB1125	80	50	1089,64	13,10	RP 3/8-19	39,94
6549457	D100MHBB1445	100	50	1409,29	25,00	RP 3/8-19	81,20

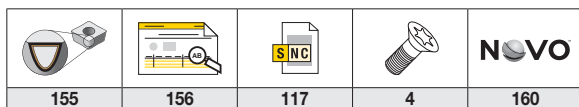
NOTE: When using smaller bolt-on heads on larger bars:
 Minimum Bore = (F bar + F head) + (0,5 x D bar) + Bore Clearance



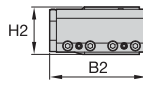
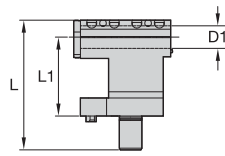
$$D \text{ min} = F \text{ head} + F \text{ bar} + D/2 + BC$$

Metric

Bar Diameter	Bore Clearance
32-50mm	3mm
50-100mm	7mm



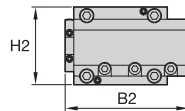
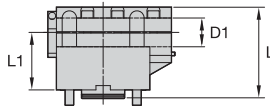
VIBRATION-FREE • SPLIT BLOCK • MAZAK™



Detail






order number	catalogue number	D1	L1	L	H2	B2	series
6423189	SB40QTN200M065	40	140	230,0	84,0	172,0	QTN200M
6423190	SB40QTN300M175	40	175	285,0	100,0	172,0	Nexus 300/350/400/450M
6423201	SB50QTN300M175	50	175	290,0	100,0	212,0	SQT28, 30, 300 - QT Nexus 300/350M, 400/450M

VIBRATION-FREE • SPLIT BLOCK • DMG MORI

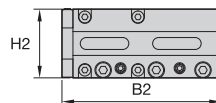
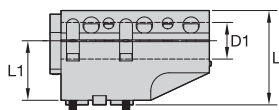


Detail

order number	catalogue number	D1	L1	L	H2	B2	series
6423204	SB40NL2000080	40	80	127,0	108,0	172,0	DMG Mori NL1500, NL2000, NL2500, NL3000, NT5400DCG
6423205	SB60NZX4000080	60	80	144,0	135,0	252,0	DMG Mori NZX4000080

				
155	156	117	4	160

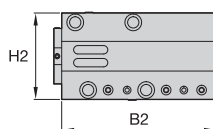
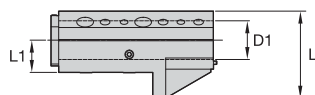
VIBRATION-FREE • SPLIT BLOCK • DOOSAN™



Detail

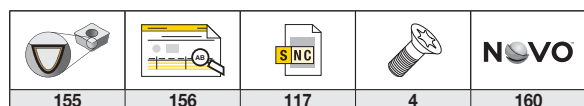
order number	catalogue number	D1	L1	L	H2	B2	series
6423207	SB40PU230M060	40	60	115,0	93,0	172,0	PUMA 230M, 240M, 280M, 1500, 2000, 2500SY&LSY, TT1500, 18
6423206	SB40L220M065	40	65	103,0	75,0	174,0	LYNX L220LM/M (BMT45 TURRET)
6423208	SB40PU300M072	40	70	139,0	110,0	172,0	PUMA 300M, MA, LMA, LM, LMB, MB, MC, LMC, MS (BMT65 TURRET)
6423209	SB60PU400MB060	60	60	150,0	120,0	252,0	PUMA 400MA, 400MB, 400LMA, 400LMB (BMT75 TURRET)

VIBRATION-FREE • SPLIT BLOCK • OKUMA™

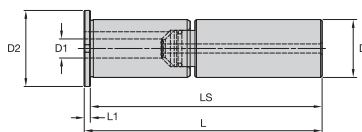


Detail

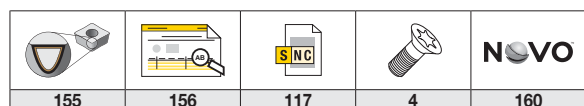
order number	catalogue number	D1	L1	L	H2	B2	series
6423221	SB40LB4000EX085	40	85	130,0	100,0	172,0	LB4000 EX (M,MY)
6423222	SB50LU35035	50	35	100,0	120,0	212,0	LU35, LB35 (2 AXIS)
6423223	SB60LU45050	60	50	120,0	134,0	252,0	LB45II & LU45
6423210	SB60LU45M050	60	50	135,0	134,0	252,0	LB45II & LU45/M



VIBRATION-FREE • REDUCER SLEEVES

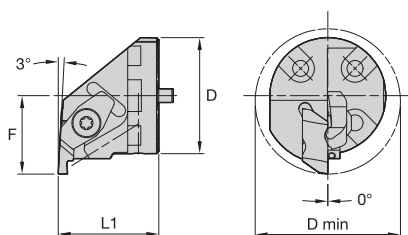


order number	catalogue number	D	D1	D2	L1	L	LS
6423264	SL040025	40	25	50	10	170	160
6423263	SL040032	40	32	50	4	164	160
6423262	SL050032	50	32	60	4	204	200
6423261	SL050040	50	40	60	4	204	200
6423260	SL060032	60	32	70	4	244	240
6423259	SL060040	60	40	70	4	244	240
6423258	SL080050	80	50	90	6	326	320
6423256	SL080060	80	60	90	4	324	320
6423255	SL100060	100	60	110	4	404	400
6423254	SL100080	100	80	110	4	404	400
6423253	SL120080	120	80	138	8	395	387
6423252	SL120100	120	100	138	8	488	480



VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • TOP NOTCH™ • NE 90°

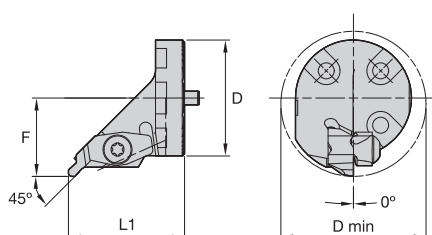
NEW!



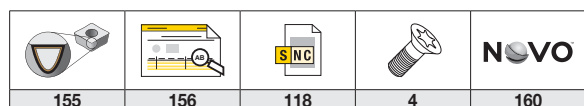
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	GI
right hand						
6754856	H3240NER3W	32	40	22,0	32,2	NG_3L
6754859	H4050NER3W	40	50	27,0	34,2	NG_3L
6754893	H5063NER3W	50	63	35,0	35,2	NG_3L
6754894	H5063NER4W	50	63	35,0	35,2	NG_4L
6754895	H5063NER6W	50	63	35,0	38,6	NG_6L
left hand						
6754855	H3240NEL3W	32	40	22,0	32,2	NG_3R
6754858	H4050NEL3W	40	50	27,0	34,2	NG_3R
6754891	H5063NEL3W	50	63	35,0	35,2	NG_3R
6754892	H5063NEL4W	50	63	35,0	35,2	NG_4R

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • TOP NOTCH • NE 45°

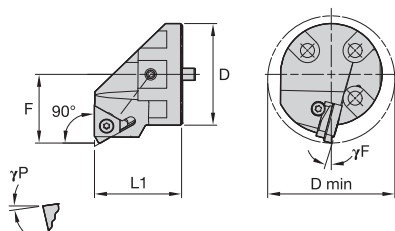
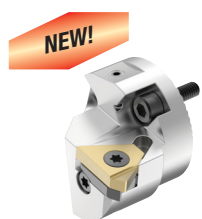
NEW!



order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	GI
right hand						
6754857	H3240N45R3W	32	40	22,0	37,1	NU_3L
6754860	H4050N45R3W	40	50	27,0	39,6	NU_3L

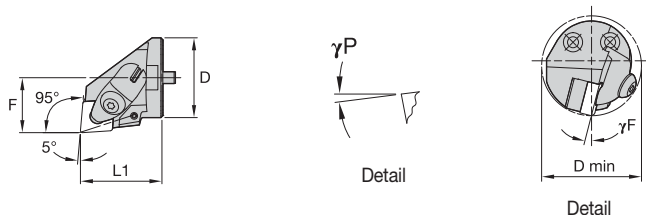


VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • LS 90°

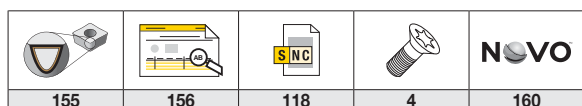


order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6752815	H2532LSER16W	25	32	18,3	25,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT16NR
6752816	H3240LSER16W	32	40	23,3	32,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT16NR
6752817	H4050LSER16W	40	50	28,3	34,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT16NR
6752819	H4050LSER22W	40	50	28,7	34,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT22NR
6752818	H5063LSER16W	50	63	36,3	35,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT16NR
6752820	H5063LSER22W	50	63	36,7	35,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT22NR
6752841	H5063LSER27W	50	63	37,0	35,2	-15,0	-1,5	LT27NR

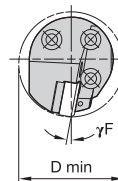
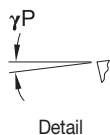
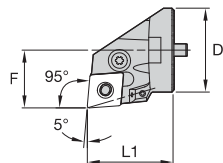
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENCLAMP™ • DCLN 95°



order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6550556	H3240DCLNR12	32	40	22,0	32,6	-14,0	-5,0	CNMA120408
6550558	H4050DCLNR12	40	50	27,0	34,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA120408
6550560	H4050DCLNR16	40	50	27,0	35,6	-14,0	-5,0	CNMA160612
6550632	H5063DCLNR12	50	63	35,0	35,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA120408
6549432	H5063DCLNR16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA160612
6549434	H5063DCLNR19	50	63	35,0	35,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA190612
left hand								
6550557	H3240DCLNL12	32	40	22,0	32,6	-14,0	-5,0	CNMA120408
6550559	H4050DCLNL12	40	50	27,0	34,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA120408
6550631	H4050DCLNL16	40	50	27,0	35,6	-14,0	-5,0	CNMA160612
6550633	H5063DCLNL12	50	63	35,0	35,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA120408
6549431	H5063DCLNL16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA160612
6549433	H5063DCLNL19	50	63	35,0	35,6	-12,0	-5,0	CNMA190612



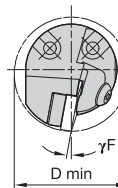
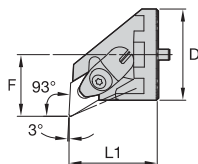
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENLEVER™ • PCLN 95°



Detail

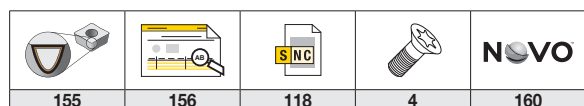
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549409	H2532PCLNR09	25	33	17,0	25,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA090308
6550656	H3240PCLNR12	32	40	22,0	32,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA120408
6550658	H4050PCLNR12	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA120408
6550660	H4050PCLNR16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-11.0	-5.0	CNMA160612
6549442	H5063PCLNR12	50	63	35,0	35,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA120408
left hand								
6549408	H2532PCLNL09	25	33	17,0	25,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA090308
6550657	H3240PCLNL12	32	40	22,0	32,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA120408
6550659	H4050PCLNL12	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA120408
6550671	H4050PCLNL16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-11.0	-5.0	CNMA160612
6549441	H5063PCLNL12	50	63	35,0	35,6	-10.0	-5.0	CNMA120408

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENCLAMP™ • DDUN 93°

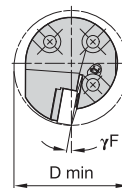
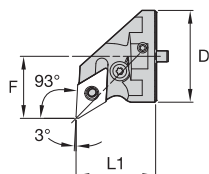


Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6550634	H3240DDUNR11	32	40	22,0	32,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA110408
6550636	H4050DDUNR15	40	50	27,0	38,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA150408
6549436	H5063DDUNR15	50	63	35,0	35,6	-8.0	-5.0	DNMA150608
left hand								
6550635	H3240DDUNL11	32	40	22,0	32,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA110408
6550637	H4050DDUNL15	40	50	27,0	38,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA150408
6549435	H5063DDUNL15	50	63	35,0	35,6	-8.0	-5.0	DNMA150608



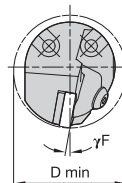
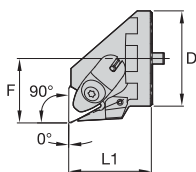
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENLEVER™ • PDUN 93°



Detail

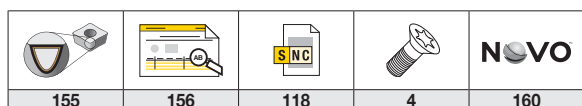
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6550672	H2532PDUNR11	25	32	17,0	26,6	-11.0	-5.0	DNMA110408
6550674	H3240PDUNR15	32	40	22,0	32,6	-12.0	-5.0	DNMA150608
6550676	H4050PDUNR15	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA150608
6549444	H5063PDUNR15	50	63	35,0	35,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA150608
left hand								
6550673	H2532PDUNL11	25	32	17,0	26,6	-11.0	-5.0	DNMA110408
6550675	H3240PDUNL15	32	40	22,0	32,6	-12.0	-5.0	DNMA150608
6550677	H4050PDUNL15	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA150608
6549443	H5063PDUNL15	50	63	35,0	35,6	-10.0	-5.0	DNMA150608

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENCLAMP™ • DTFN 90°

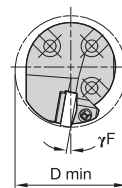
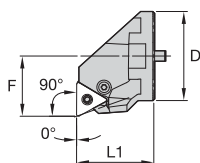
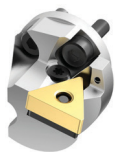


Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6550638	H4050DTFNR16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
6549438	H5063DTFNR22	50	63	35,0	35,6	-8.0	-5.0	TNMA220408
left hand								
6550639	H4050DTFNL16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
6549437	H5063DTFNL22	50	63	35,0	35,6	-8.0	-5.0	TNMA220408



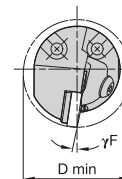
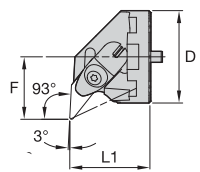
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENLEVER™ • PTFN 90°



Detail

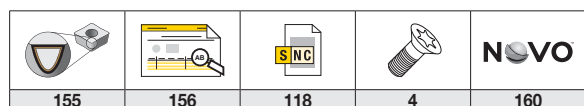
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549411	H2532PTFNR16	25	32	17,0	24,6	-12.0	-15.0	TNMA160408
6550678	H3240PTFNR16	32	40	22,0	32,6	-12.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
6550680	H4050PTFNR16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
6549446	H5063PTFNR16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-8.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
left hand								
6549410	H2532PTFNL16	25	32	17,0	24,6	-12.0	-15.0	TNMA160408
6550679	H3240PTFNL16	32	40	22,0	32,6	-12.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
6550681	H4050PTFNL16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-10.0	-5.0	TNMA160408
6549445	H5063PTFNL16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-8.0	-5.0	TNMA160408

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENCLAMP™ • DVUN 93°

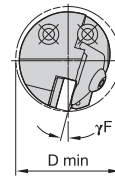
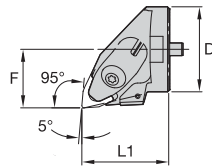


Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6550640	H4050DVUNR16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-9.0	-4.0	VNMA160408
6549440	H5063DVUNR16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-9.0	-5.0	VNMA160408
left hand								
6550651	H4050DVUNL16	40	50	27,0	34,6	-9.0	-4.0	VNMA160408
6549439	H5063DVUNL16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-9.0	-5.0	VNMA160408



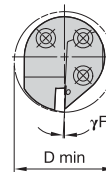
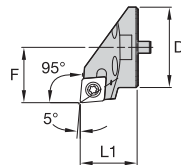
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • KENCLAMP™ • DWLN 95°



Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6550652	H3240DWLNR06	32	40	22,0	32,6	-14.0	-5.0	WNMA060408
left hand								
6550653	H3240DWLNL06	32	40	22,0	32,6	-14.0	-5.0	WNMA060408

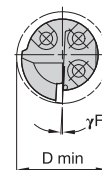
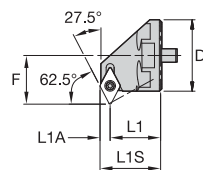
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • SCLC 95°



Detail

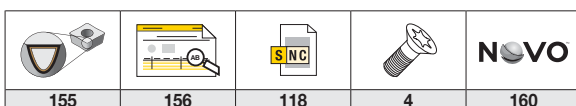
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549070	H2532SCLCR09	25	32	17,0	18,6	-3.0	0.0	CCMT09T308
6549392	H3240SCLCR09	32	40	22,0	22,6	-3.0	0.0	CCMT09T308
6549394	H4050SCLCR12	40	50	27,0	31,6	-3.0	0.0	CCMT120408
left hand								
6549391	H2532SCLCL09	25	32	17,0	18,6	-3.0	0.0	CCMT09T308
6549393	H3240SCLCL09	32	40	22,0	22,6	-3.0	0.0	CCMT09T308
6549395	H4050SCLCL12	40	50	27,0	31,6	-3.0	0.0	CCMT120408

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • SDPC 62.5°

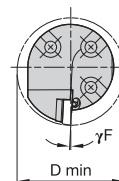
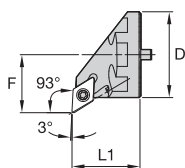


Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	L1A	L1S	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand										
6549413	H2532SDPCR07	25	32	17,0	17,6	3,5	21,2	-3.0	0.0	DCMT070204
left hand										
6549412	H2532SDPCL07	25	32	17,0	17,6	3,5	21,2	-3.0	0.0	DCMT070204



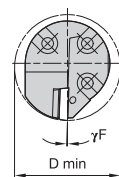
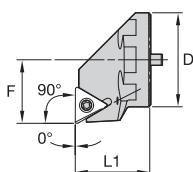
VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • SDUC 93°



Detail

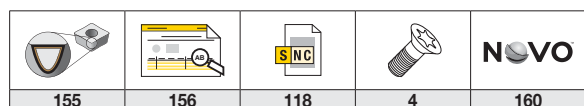
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549415	H2532SDUCR07	25	32	17,0	17,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT070204
6549396	H2532SDUCR11	25	32	17,0	17,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
6549398	H3240SDUCR11	32	40	22,0	22,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
6549400	H4050SDUCR11	40	50	27,0	31,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
6549448	H5063SDUCR11	50	63	35,0	35,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
left hand								
6549414	H2532SDUCL07	25	32	17,0	17,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT070204
6549397	H2532SDUCL11	25	32	17,0	17,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
6549399	H3240SDUCL11	32	40	22,0	22,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
6549401	H4050SDUCL11	40	50	27,0	31,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308
6549447	H5063SDUCL11	50	63	35,0	35,6	-3.0	0.0	DCMT11T308

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • STFC 90°

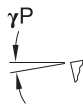
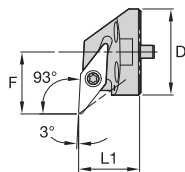


Detail

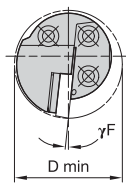
order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549417	H2532STFCR11	25	32	17,0	17,6	-2.0	0.0	TCMT110204
6549403	H3240STFCL16	32	40	22,0	24,6	-3.0	0.0	TCMT16T308
6549404	H4050STFCR16	40	50	27,0	31,6	-2.0	0.0	TCMT16T308
left hand								
6549416	H2532STFCL11	25	32	17,0	17,6	-2.0	0.0	TCMT110204
6549402	H3240STFCR16	32	40	22,0	24,6	-3.0	0.0	TCMT16T308
6549405	H4050STFCL16	40	50	27,0	31,6	-2.0	0.0	TCMT16T308



VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • SVUB 93°



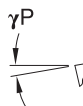
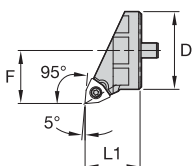
Detail



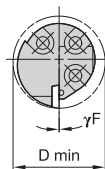
Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549406	H2532SVUBR11	25	32	17,0	17,6	-5.0	0.0	VBMT110304
6549452	H3240SVUBR16	32	40	23,0	22,6	-6.0	0.0	VBMT160408
6549450	H5063SVUBR16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-3.0	0.0	VBMT160408
left hand								
6549407	H2532SVUBL11	25	32	17,0	17,6	-5.0	0.0	VBMT110304
6549451	H3240SVUBL16	32	40	23,0	22,6	-6.0	0.0	VBMT160408
6549449	H5063SVUBL16	50	63	35,0	35,6	-3.0	0.0	VBMT160408

VIBRATION-FREE • BOLT-ON HEADS • SCREW-ON • SWLP 95°

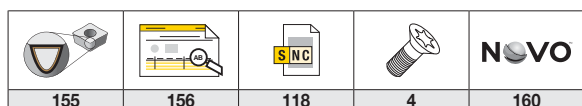


Detail



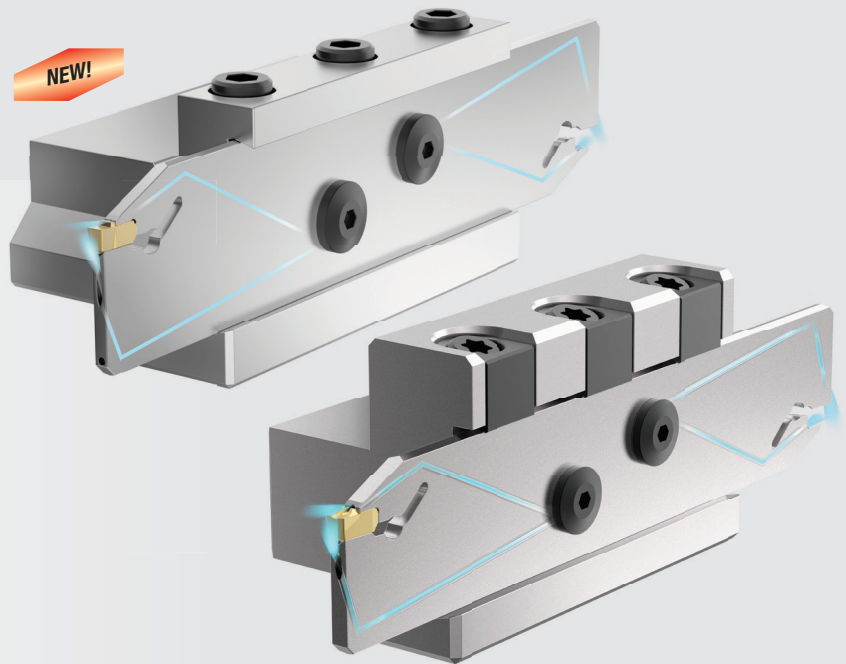
Detail

order number	catalogue number	D	D min	F	L1	γF°	γP°	GI
right hand								
6549419	H2532SWLPR04	25	32	17,0	17,6	0.0	0.0	WPMT040204
left hand								
6549418	H2532SWLPL04	25	32	17,0	17,6	0.0	0.0	WPMT040204



Beyond™ Evolution™

Grooving and Cut-Off



Materials



Applications



Cut-Off



O.D. Deep Grooving



Grooving

kennametal.com/BeyondEvolution

Beyond Evolution is the new single-sided grooving and cut-off tool that also performs multi-directional turning.

Whether you are using a high- or low-pressure coolant supply, Beyond Evolution, featuring active coolant control, delivers longer tool life and higher Metal Removal Rates (MRR).

Available now:

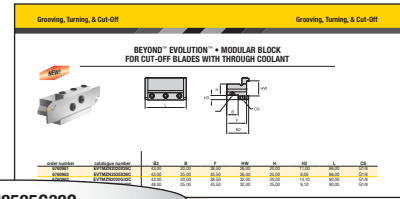
Cut-off blades and supporting blocks with active coolant control.
For even higher productivity in cut-off and deep-grooving applications.



Modular block with removable top rail, providing accessibility in turret-style machines.

BEYOND™ EVOLUTION™ • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM • BLOCKS

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

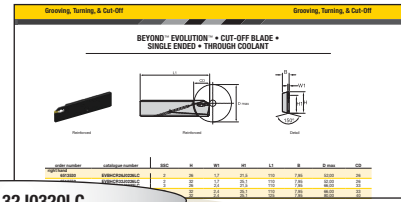


EVTZN2525G32C


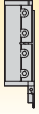





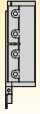
EV	T	Z	N	2525	G	32	C
Family Name	Tool Block	Clamping Style	Hand of Tool	Shank Size	Tool Length in (mm)	Blade Size	Coolant
Beyond™ Evolution™		E = Integral Clamp M = Modular Z = Removable Clamp	R = Right L = Left N = Neutral	Metric = Height x width in mm letter indicates tool length according to ISO	G = 80 J = 110 X = Other Length	in millimetres	C = Through Coolant Capable

BEYOND™ EVOLUTION™ • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM • CUT-OFF BLADES

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

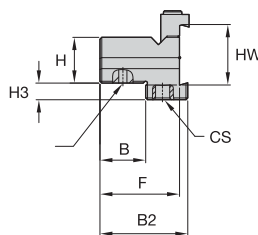
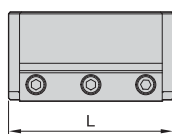
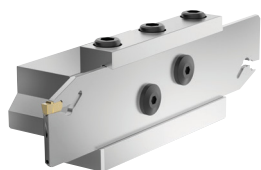


EVBSCL32J0320LC

EV	BS	C	L	32	J	03	20	L	C
Family Name	Tool Style	Support Type	Hand of Pocket	Blade Height	Overall Length	Seat Size (SSC)	Max. Cutting Depth	Hand of Blade	Coolant
Beyond™ Evolution™	BS = Blade Standard 2 Pocket BH = Blade Heavy 1 Pocket	C = Reinforced	N = Neutral Hand L = Left Hand R = Right Hand	in millimetres	According to ISO G = 90mm J = 110mm M = 150mm X = Special	1B 1F 02 03 04 05 06 08 10	in millimetres	L = Left Hand R = Right Hand	C = Through Coolant Capable
			RH Blade RH Pocket  	RH Blade LH Pocket  	LH Blade RH Pocket  	LH Blade LH Pocket  			

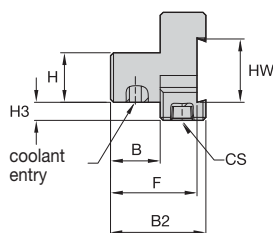
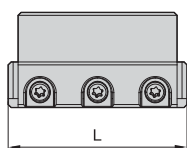
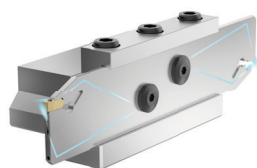
BEYOND™ EVOLUTION™ • MODULAR BLOCK FOR CUT-OFF BLADES WITH THROUGH COOLANT

NEW!

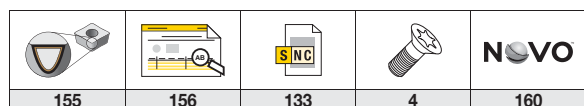


order number	catalogue number	B2	B	F	HW	H	H3	L	CS
6760961	EVTMZN2020X26C	43,00	20,00	38,50	26,00	20,00	11,00	86,00	G1/8
6760963	EVTMZN2525X26C	43,00	25,00	43,50	26,00	25,00	6,00	86,00	G1/8
6760962	EVTMZN2020G32C	43,00	20,00	38,50	32,00	20,00	14,10	90,00	G1/8
6760964	EVTMZN2525G32C	48,00	25,00	43,50	32,00	25,00	9,10	90,00	G1/8

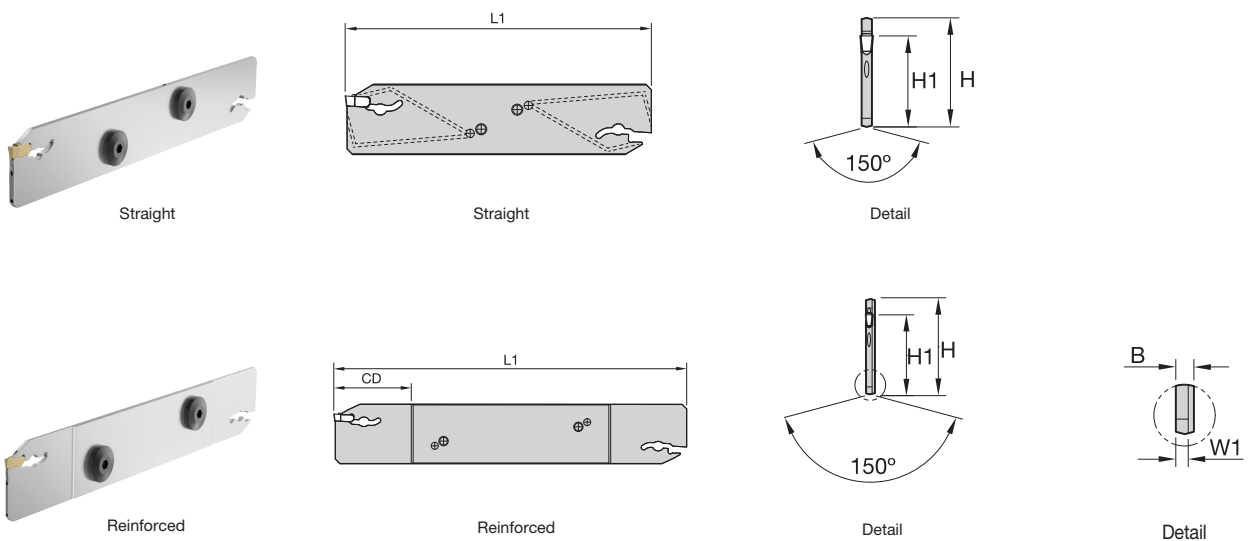
BEYOND EVOLUTION • BLOCK FOR CUT-OFF BLADES WITH THROUGH COOLANT



order number	catalogue number	B2	B	F	HW	H	H3	L	CS
6543722	EVTZN2020X26C	43,00	20,00	38,50	26,00	20,00	11,00	78,00	G1/8
6543723	EVTZN2020X32C	43,00	20,00	38,50	32,00	20,00	14,10	78,00	G1/8
6543724	EVTZN2525G26C	48,00	25,00	43,50	26,00	25,00	6,00	90,00	G1/8
6543725	EVTZN2525G32C	48,00	25,00	43,50	32,00	25,00	9,10	90,00	G1/8

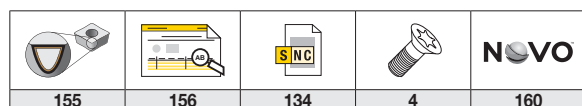


**BEYOND™ EVOLUTION™ • CUT-OFF BLADE •
DOUBLE ENDED • THROUGH COOLANT**

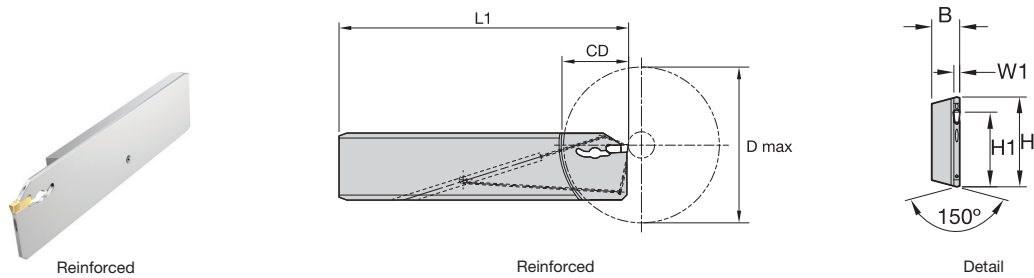


order number	catalogue number	SSC	H	W1	H1	L1	B	CD
neutral hand								
6513449	EVBSN26M0233C	2	26	1,7	21,5	150	2,40	33
6513450	EVBSN32M0233C	2	32	1,7	25,1	150	2,40	33
6513521	EVBSN26J0340C	3	26	—	21,5	110	2,40	40
6513522	EVBSN26M0340C	3	26	—	21,5	150	2,40	40
6513523	EVBSN32M0350C	3	32	—	25,1	150	2,40	50
6513524	EVBSN26J0440C	4	26	—	21,5	110	3,40	40
6513525	EVBSN26M0440C	4	26	—	21,5	150	3,40	40
6513526	EVBSN32M0450C	4	32	—	25,1	150	3,40	50
6513527	EVBSN32M0560C	5	32	—	25,1	150	4,40	60
6513529	EVBSN32M0660C	6	32	—	25,1	150	5,40	60

SSC = To correspond with the SSC on the insert.

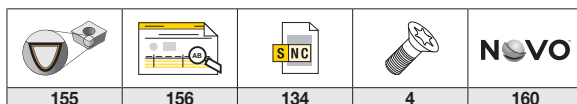


BEYOND™ EVOLUTION™ • CUT-OFF BLADE • SINGLE ENDED • THROUGH COOLANT

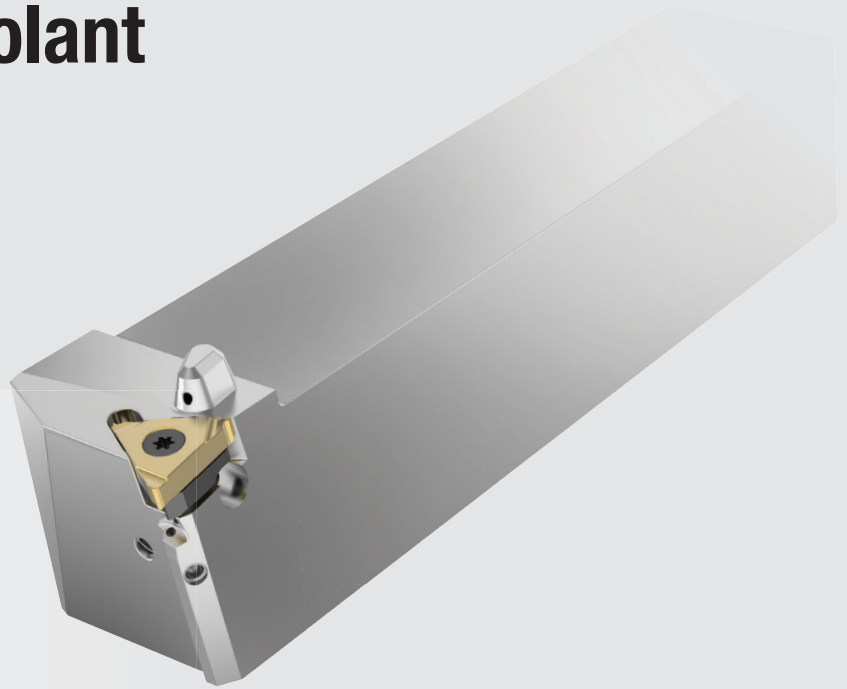


order number	catalogue number	SSC	H	W1	H1	L1	B	D max	CD
right hand									
6513530	EVBHCR26J0226LC	2	26	1,7	21,5	110	7,95	52,00	26
6513552	EVBHCR32J0226LC	2	32	1,7	25,1	110	7,95	52,00	26
6513554	EVBHCR26J0333LC	3	26	2,4	21,5	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513558	EVBHCR32J0333LC	3	32	2,4	25,1	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513556	EVBHCR32K0340LC	3	32	2,4	25,1	125	7,95	80,00	40
6513560	EVBHCR26J0433LC	4	26	3,4	21,5	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513574	EVBHCR32J0433LC	4	32	3,4	25,1	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513572	EVBHCR32K0440LC	4	32	3,4	25,1	125	7,95	80,00	40
left hand									
6513551	EVBHCL26J0226RC	2	26	1,7	21,5	110	7,95	52,00	26
6513553	EVBHCL32J0226RC	2	32	1,7	25,1	110	7,95	52,00	26
6513555	EVBHCL26J0333RC	3	26	2,4	21,5	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513559	EVBHCL32J0333RC	3	32	2,4	25,1	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513557	EVBHCL32K0340RC	3	32	2,4	25,1	125	7,95	80,00	40
6513571	EVBHCL26J0433RC	4	26	3,4	21,5	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513575	EVBHCL32J0433RC	4	32	3,4	25,1	110	7,95	66,00	33
6513573	EVBHCL32K0440RC	4	32	3,4	25,1	125	7,95	80,00	40

SSC = To correspond with the SSC on the insert.



Laydown Threading Toolholders with Through Coolant



Applications



Threading

kennametal.com/LT-Threading

NEW! With precise, through the tool coolant delivery.

Ultimate convenience as multiple coolant ports provide ease-of-connection.

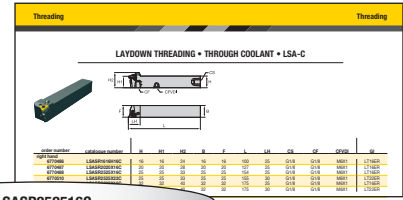
Plug-and-Play through quick-change VDI coolant connection.

Maximum heat reduction, maximum tool life, and maximum performance through precision coolant delivery to both the flank and rake face of the insert.

Increased chip evacuation results in a better surface finish on the finished part.

LAYDOWN THREADING • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



LSASR252516C

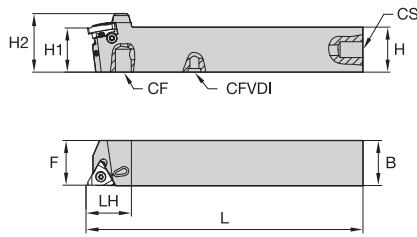
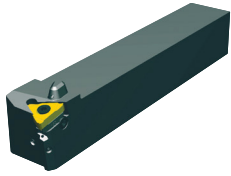
LSASR163C

Metric	S	AS	R		2525		16	C	
Inch	S	AS	R		16		3	C	
	Insert Style	Insert Holding Method	Tool Style	Hand of Tool	Drop Head	Shank Size	Length	Insert Size	Coolant
	L – Laydown triangle 	S – Screw-on 	Straight shank Offset shank 			Metric = Height x Width in mm Inch = Height x Width in 1/16 inch increments	G = 90mm J = 110mm M = 150mm X = Special	C = Through the pocket coolant capable	
			Left hand Right hand 						

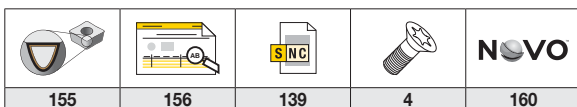
ANSI insert size is equal to the iC in 1/8 increments.
Ex.: For a 1/4" iC, the ANSI insert size = 2

ISO Insert Size	iC		L1	
	Inch	Metric	Inch	Metric
06	5/32	4,0	0.273	6,9
08	3/16	5,0	0.341	8,7
11	1/4	6,4	0.433	11,0
16	3/8	9,5	0.650	16,5
22	1/2	12,7	0.866	22,0

LAYDOWN THREADING • THROUGH COOLANT • LSA-C



order number	catalogue number	H	H1	H2	B	F	L	LH	CS	CF	CFVDI	GI
right hand												
6770486	LSASR1616H16C	16	16	24	16	16	100	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16ER
6770487	LSASR2020X16C	20	20	28	20	20	127	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16ER
6770488	LSASR2525X16C	25	25	33	25	25	154	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16ER
6770510	LSASR2525X22C	25	25	33	25	25	155	30	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT22ER
6770489	LSASR3232X16C	32	32	40	32	32	175	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16ER
6770511	LSASR3232X22C	32	32	40	32	32	175	30	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT22ER
left hand												
6770490	LSASL1616H16C	16	16	24	16	16	100	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16EL
6770501	LSASL2020X16C	20	20	28	20	20	127	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16EL
6770502	LSASL2525X16C	25	25	33	25	25	155	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16EL
6770512	LSASL2525X22C	25	25	33	20	25	155	30	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT22EL
6770503	LSASL3232X16C	32	32	40	32	32	175	25	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT16ER
6770513	LSASL3232X22C	32	32	40	32	32	175	30	G1/8	G1/8	M6X1	LT22EL



Coolant Accessories



kennametal.com/CoolantAccessories

Connecting Kennametal tooling to your machine is easy. Whether requiring heavy duty hoses capable of 350 bar (5,000 psi) or more flexible braided hoses capable of 210 bar (3,000 psi), we have you covered.

Pre-assembled coolant kits



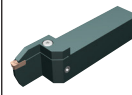
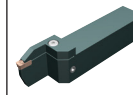
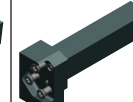
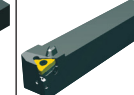
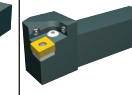
These kits connect Kennametal turning tooling to the industry's most common machines. The Kennametal universal coolant kits are ideal! Each kit contains the most common thread sizes with a variety of fitting styles for maximum flexibility.

Know exactly what you need?




Knowing the precise components required will allow you to choose only the fittings you need! Each component is individually available, including less common fittings for your convenience.

KITS • SELECTION GUIDE

1 STEP 1: Look for your application, holder style, and size.

Application	Cut-Off		Grooving			Threading	Turning
Holder Style	Front clamp	Top clamp	Top clamp	Top clamp	Modular holder	Screw down	ISO turning holder
Shank Size — mm	12–20	12–20	12–20	25–40	all	all	all
							

2 STEP 2: Find the matching coolant kits.

Kit Description	Hose Type: 						
<i>Universal 200mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<i>Universal 300mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maximum Coolant Pressure Bar/psi	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901
Kit Description	Hose Type: 						
<i>M8x1.0 banjo 200mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	•	•	•				
<i>M8x1.0 banjo 300mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	•	•	•				
<i>G 1/8 banjo 200mm flex hose coolant kit</i>				•	•	•	•
<i>G 1/8 banjo 300mm flex hose coolant kit</i>				•	•	•	•
Maximum Coolant Pressure Bar/psi	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901	200 / 2901
Kit Description	Hose Type: 						
<i>Universal 200mm heavy-duty coolant kit</i>				•	•	•	•
<i>Universal 300mm heavy-duty coolant kit</i>				•	•	•	•
Maximum Coolant Pressure Bar/psi	200 / 2901	* 350 / 5,076	* 350 / 5,076	* 350 / 5,076	* 350 / 5,076	* 350 / 5,076	* 350 / 5,076

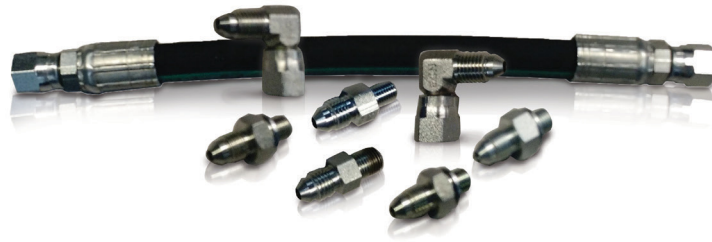
* Max pressure for seat size (SSC) O2 holders is 200 bar/2901 psi.

KIT COMPONENTS

Kit Description	Catalogue Number	Order Number	COMPONENT DESCRIPTION													
			1/16 NPTF MALE TO JIC MALE	1/8 NPTF MALE TO JIC MALE	M8 X 1.25 MALE TO JIC MALE	M8 X 1.0 MALE TO JIC MALE	G1/8 MALE TO JIC MALE	M10 MALE TO JIC MALE	MALE JIC TO FEMALE JIC ELBOW	HEAVY DUTY 200MM COOLANT HOSE	HEAVY DUTY 300MM COOLANT HOSE	UNIV 200MM FLEX COOLANT HOSE	UNIV 300MM FLEX COOLANT HOSE	M8X1.0 BANJO 200MM FLEX HOSE	G1/8 BANJO 200MM FLEX HOSE	M8X1.0 BANJO 300MM FLEX HOSE
<i>Universal 200mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-UNIVERSAL-FLEX-101	6475019	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					
<i>Universal 300mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-UNIVERSAL-FLEX-201	6475021	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				
<i>M8x1.0 banjo 200mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-FLEX-301B	6475023					•	•	•				•			
<i>M8x1.0 banjo 300mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-FLEX-401B	6475025					•	•	•						•	
<i>G 1/8 banjo 200mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-FLEX-501B	6475027					•	•	•					•		
<i>G 1/8 banjo 300mm flex hose coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-FLEX-601B	6475029					•	•	•							•
<i>Universal 200mm heavy-duty coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-101-HD	6145372	•	•			•	•	•	•						
<i>Universal 300mm heavy-duty coolant kit</i>	COOL-KIT-201-HD	6145373	•	•			•	•	•		•					



INDIVIDUAL KIT COMPONENT LIST



order number	catalogue number	description
6145374	1-16NPTF-JIC	Straight fitting, 1/16 NPTF male thread to JIC male thread
6145375	1-8NPTF-JIC	Straight fitting, 1/8 NPTF male thread to JIC male thread
6145378	M8X1.25-JIC	Straight fitting, M8 x 1.25 male thread to JIC male thread
6475041	M8X1-JIC	Straight fitting, M8 x 1.0 male thread to JIC male thread
6145376	G18-JIC	Straight fitting, G 1/8 male thread to JIC male thread
6145377	M10X1.5-JIC	Straight fitting, M10 x 1.5 male thread to JIC male thread
6145379	JICM-JICF-ELB	Elbow fitting, male JIC thread to female JIC thread
6145380	COOL-HOSE-200-HD	Heavy Duty 200mm Coolant hose with JIC female fitting both ends
6145381	COOL-HOSE-300-HD	Heavy Duty 300mm Coolant hose with JIC female fitting both ends
6432549	COOL-HOSE-200-FLEX	Flexible braided 200mm Coolant hose with JIC female fitting both ends
6432550	COOL-HOSE-300-FLEX	Flexible braided 300mm Coolant hose with JIC female fitting both ends
6475043	M8X1-BAN-JIC-HOSE-200	Flexible braided 200mm Coolant hose, M8 x 1.0 male thread to JIC female thread. Contains (1) M8x1.0 banjo bolt and (2) M8 bonded washers
6475045	G18-BAN-JIC-HOSE-200	Flexible braided 200mm Coolant hose, G 1/8 male thread to JIC female thread. Contains (1) G 1/8 banjo bolt and (2) G 1/8 bonded washers
6475047	M8X1-BAN-JIC-HOSE-300	Flexible braided 300mm Coolant hose, M8 x 1.0 male thread to JIC female thread. Contains (1) M8x1.0 banjo bolt and (2) M8 bonded washers
6475049	G18-BAN-JIC-HOSE-300	Flexible braided 300mm Coolant hose, G 1/8 male thread to JIC female thread. Contains (1) G 1/8 banjo bolt and (2) G 1/8 bonded washers

COOLANT ACCESSORIES

The items shown below are not part of any coolant kits shown on previous pages.



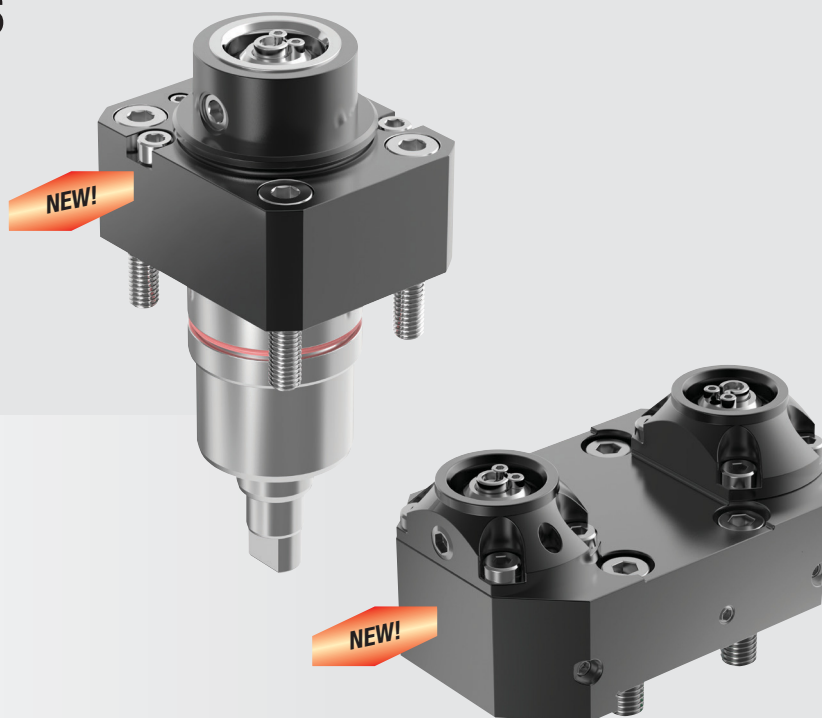
order number	catalogue number	description
6145382	M6X1-JIC	Straight fitting, M6 x 1.0 male thread to JIC male thread
6145383	JICM-JICM-STR	Straight fitting, JIC male thread to JIC male thread
6145386	G14-G18-RED	Straight fitting, G 1/4 male thread to G 1/8th male thread
6475058	R18-JIC	Straight fitting, 1/8 BSPT male thread to JIC male thread
6475059	R14-JIC	Straight fitting, 1/4 BSPT male thread to JIC male thread

COOLANT SPARE PARTS

Included in kits; part of components.

order number	catalogue number	description
6475051	M8X1-BAN-BOLT	Banjo bolt, M8 x 1.0 male thread
6475053	G18-BAN-BOLT	Banjo bolt, G1/8 male thread
6475060	M6-BON-WASHER	M6 bonded washer
6475055	M8-BON-WASHER	M8 bonded washer
6475061	M10-BON-WASHER	M10 bonded washer
6475056	G18-BON-WASHER	G 1/8 bonded washer

Turret Adapted Clamping Units



kennametal.com/TACU

Driven and Static • KM™ for
NAKAMURA™ Machines

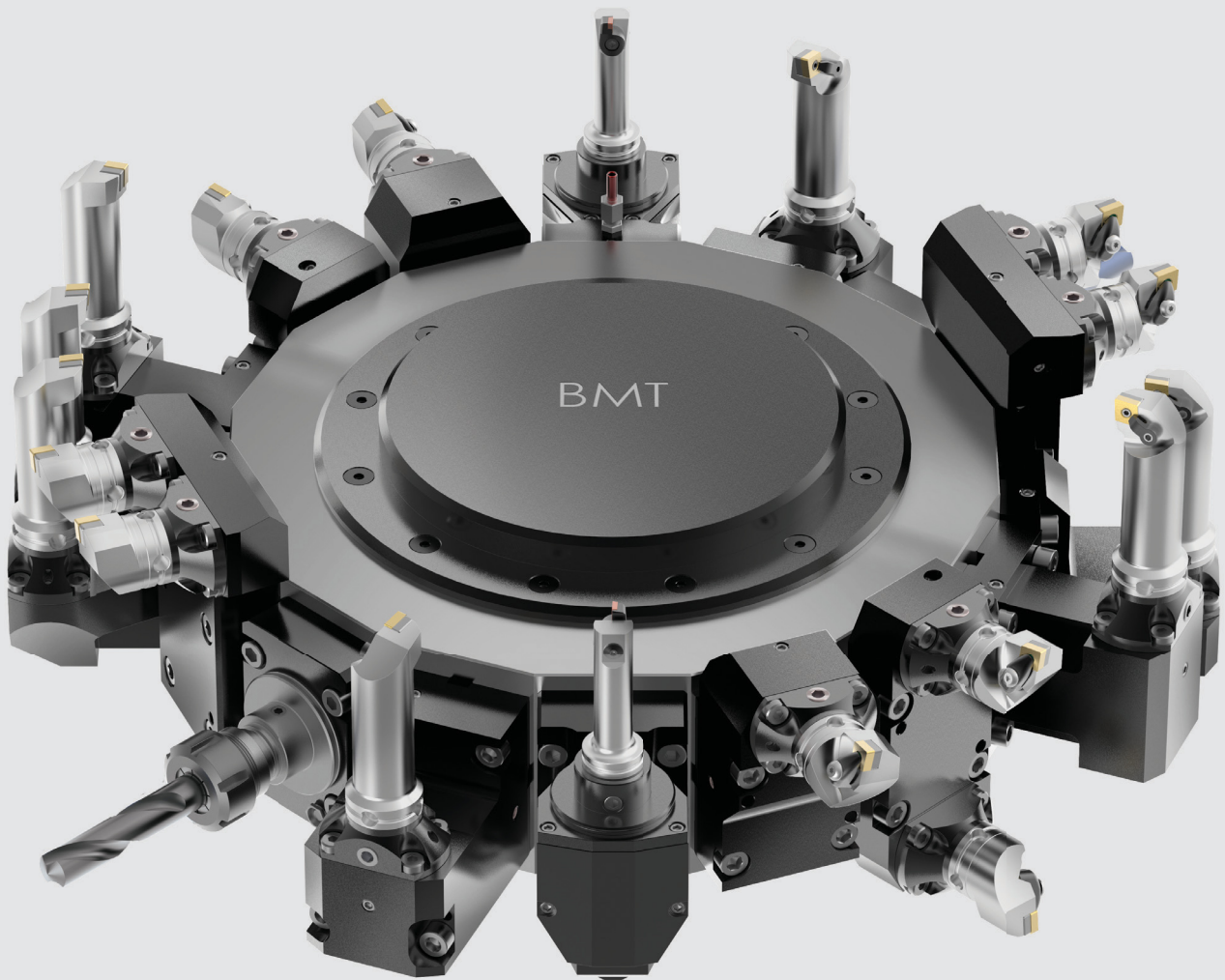
Turret adapted clamping units provide unmatched performance and guaranteed productivity improvement.

Ensure optimised machine utilisation by increasing repeatability and reducing setup times.

Turret adapted clamping units are designed to fit specific machine-tool turret interfaces.

The offering covers various machine models from leading machine-tool builders such as DOOSAN™, HAAS™, HWACHEON™, HYUNDIA WIA, Mazak™, DMG Mori, and OKUMA™.

NEW! Driven and static tools for NAKAMURA™ machines up to 6,000 RPM. Gear ratio 1:1.



- Standard portfolio features static blocks and driven tools for KM™ sizes 32, 40, 50, and 63.
- Driven tools for ER sizes 25, 32, and 40.
- Driven tools up to 12,000 RPM. Gear ratio 1:1.
- Designed to fit machine-tool specific turret interfaces.
- VDI mounted units for easy handling.
- Bolt mounted units (BMT) for high rigidity.
- Available with internal and external coolant supply.

TACU • TOOL SELECTION GUIDE

- 1 STEP 1: Find machine tool manufacturer.
- 2 STEP 2: Choose machine tool model.
- 3 STEP 3: Find machine mount code (MMC).

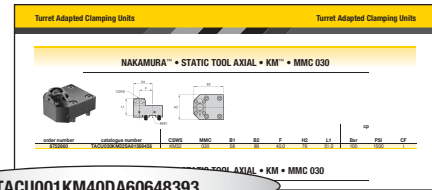
1

		MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURER			
		NEW! NAKAMURA™			
2 Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WY-100 II NTY3-100 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WY-150 AS-200/200L (TW10) 		
3 Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 030 Pages: 150–151		MMC031 Pages: 152–153		
		DMG MORI	OKUMA™	HAAS™	
Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DuraTurn 2050, 2550 MC NL/NLX 1500–2500 (20 Station Turret) NT 3100, 3150, 3200 NT/NTX 1000, 2000 NZ/NZX 1500–2000 (16 Station Turret) DIM 1500 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Genos L300 MW/MYW LB/LU 2000–3000 EX M/MY/MW/MYW MULTUS U3000, 4000 2S 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ST–20/30, SL–20/30 (BOT Turret) 	
Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 001 Pages: 55–58*		MMC 009 Pages: 62–64*		MMC 013 Page: 34*
Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NL/NLX 1500–4000 MC/Y/SMC/SY NLX 4000 (High Torque Milling) NZX 2500 (12 Station Turret) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ES L10 Genos L400 LB/LU 2500–3000 EX LB300, LU300 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ST–20 (BMT65) ST–20Y (BMT65) ST–25 (BMT65) ST–25Y (BMT65) ST–30 (BMT65) ST–30Y (BMT65) ST–35 (BMT65) ST–35Y (BMT65) DS–30 (BMT65) DS–30Y (BMT65) 	
Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 002 Pages: 58–61*		MMC 013 Page: 64*		MMC 036 Pages: 34–36*
		MAZAK™			
Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quick Turn Nexus 200, 250 M, MY (12 Station Turret) Quick Turn Nexus 200, 250 MS, MSY (12 Station Turret) Super Quadrex 200, 250 M (12 Station Turret) Super Quick Turn 200, 250, M, MY (12 Station Turret) Super Quick Turn 200, 250, MS, MSY (12 Station Turret) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hyper Quadrex 200, 250 MSY (12 Station Turret) Multiplex 6200, 6200Y, 6250 (12 Station Turret) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hyper Quadrex 450 M Megatum Nexus 900 M Quick Turn Nexus 300–450 M, MY Slant Turn Nexus 500, 550 M 	
Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 016 Pages: 45–47*		MMC 017 Pages: 47–49*		MMC 018 Pages: 50–51*
Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MP430, 630 (12 Station Turret) MP6300, 6300 Y (12 Station Turret) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quick Turn Smart 100, 150 M S Quick Turn Smart 200, 250 M 			
Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 019 Pages: 51–53*		MMC 020 Pages: 53–54*		
		DOOSAN™ (DAEWOO™)	HYUNDAI WIA	HWACHEON™	
Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lynx 300M Puma 1500, 2000, 2500 M/Y (12 Station, BMT55) Puma 1500-2500 MS/SY (12 Station, BMT55) Puma 2100 M/MS/Y/SY (24 Station, BMT55) Puma 2100 M/Y (12 Station, BMT55) Puma 230, 240, 280 M/MS/LM Puma MX1600, 2100 ST (BMT55) Puma TL2000, 2500 M Puma TT1500, 1800 MS/SY 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> L230LMSA LM1600, 1800TTSY SKT160, 180TTMS/TTSY (BMT55) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cutex 160 MC/SMC (BMT 55) 	
Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 035 Pages: 30–31*		MMC 035 Pages: 41–42*		MMC 035 Pages: 37–38*
Machine Tool Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Puma 2100, 2600 M/MS/Y/SY (24 Station, BMT65) Puma 2100, 2600 M/MS/Y/SY (12 Station, BMT65) Puma 3100 M/Y/MY (12 Station, BMT65) Puma MX2000, 2500, 2600 T/ST/SY Puma VT450 M, VT450 M-2SP Puma Invertum 3000 M Puma 300 M/MS Puma TT2000, 2500 MS/SY Puma V400M 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SKT200, 250TTM/MS/SY SKT250, 300M/MS L2100SY LM2000, 2500TTM/TTMS/TTSY L300M/MS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cutex 240 MC/SMC Hi-Tech 200–450 MC/SMC/YMC/YSMC (BMT 65) T2 MC/SMC/YMC/YSMC VT450 MC (BMT65) 	
Machine Mount Code (MMC)	MMC 036 Pages: 31–33*		MMC 036 Pages: 42–44*		MMC 036 Pages: 38–40*

* See page in the Kennametal Innovations Catalogue 2020 | 01 • A-19-05951.

TACU • CATALOGUE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.



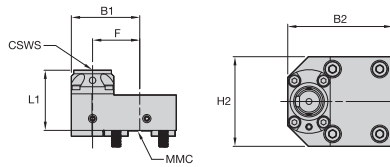
TACU001KM40DA60648393

TACU	001	KM	40	D	A	60648393
Turret Adapted Clamping Unit	Machine Mount Code (MMC)	System Style	System Size (CSWS)	Tool Type	Tool Orientation	8 Digit Drawing Number
		KM = KM ER = ER	25, 32, 40, 50, 63	S = Static Tool D = Driven Tool	A = Axial R = Radial	

For additional information, see Kennametal Innovations Catalogue 2020 | 01 • A-19-05951, or visit kennametal.com/TACU.



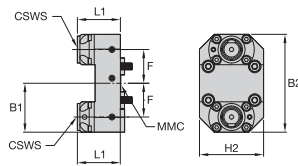
NAKAMURA™ • STATIC TOOL AXIAL • KM™ • MMC 030



order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B1	B2	F	H2	L1	Bar	PSI	CF
6752660	TACU030KM32SA61569456	KM32	030	58	89	40,0	76	51,0	100	1500	i

cp

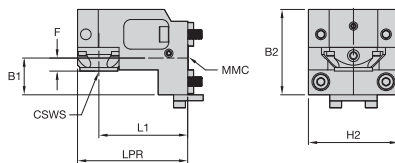
NAKAMURA • STATIC TOOL AXIAL • KM • MMC 030



order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B1	B2	F	H2	L1	Bar	PSI	CF
6752722	TACU030KM32SA61569459 *	KM32	030	58	116	40,0	76	31,0	100	1500	i

cp

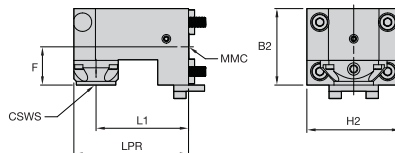
NAKAMURA • STATIC TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 030



order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B1	B2	F	H2	L1	LPR	Bar	PSI	CF
6752721	TACU030KM32SR61569457	KM32	030	31	72	11,0	76	75,0	93	100	1500	i

cp

NAKAMURA • STATIC TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 030



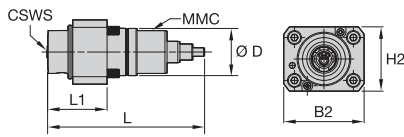
order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	F	H2	L1	LPR	Bar	PSI	CF
6752723	TACU030KM32SR61569460	KM32	030	62	31,0	76	75,0	93	100	1500	i

cp

156	149	4	160

NOTE: * = Only usable on machines equipped with sub-spindle.

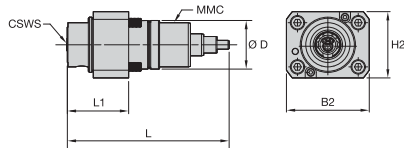
NAKAMURA™ • DRIVEN TOOL AXIAL • KM™ • MMC 030



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	H2	L	L1	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741420	TACU030KM32DA61569437	KM32	030	75	44	60	147	55,5	25	70	1000	e	M10X1	6000

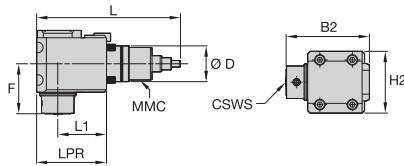
NAKAMURA • DRIVEN TOOL AXIAL • KM • MMC 030



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	H2	L	L1	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741592	TACU030KM32DA61569454	KM32	030	75	44	60	147	55,5	25	70	1000	i/e	M10X1	6000

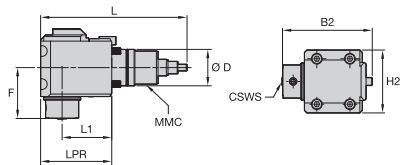
NAKAMURA • DRIVEN TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 030



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	F	H2	L	L1	LPR	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741591	TACU030KM32DR61569438	KM32	030	103	44	61,5	76	177	60,0	86	25	70	1000	e	M10X1	6000

NAKAMURA • DRIVEN TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 030

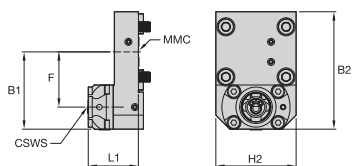


cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	F	H2	L	L1	LPR	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741593	TACU030KM32DR61569455	KM32	030	109	44	61,5	76	177	60,0	86	25	70	1000	i/e	M10X1	6000

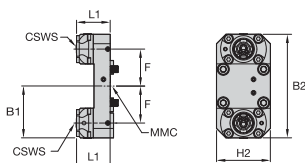
156	149	4	160

NAKAMURA™ • STATIC TOOL AXIAL • KM™ • MMC 031



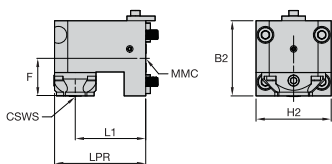
order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B1	B2	F	H2	L1	Bar	PSI	CF	cp
6752724	TACU031KM40SA61569465	KM40	031	77	117	55,0	80	50,0	100	1500	i	

NAKAMURA • STATIC TOOL AXIAL • KM • MMC 031



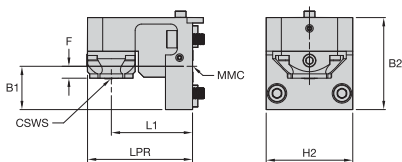
order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B1	B2	F	H2	L1	Bar	PSI	CF	cp
6752726	TACU031KM40SA61569467 *	KM40	031	77	154	55,0	80	50,0	100	1500	i	

NAKAMURA • STATIC TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 031



order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	F	H2	L1	LPR	Bar	PSI	CF	cp
6752725	TACU031KM40SR61569466	KM40	031	80	40,0	80	75,0	97	100	1500	i	

NAKAMURA • STATIC TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 031

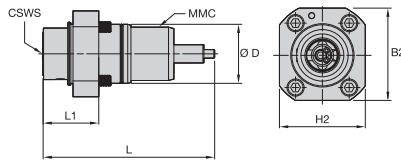


order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B1	B2	F	H2	L1	LPR	Bar	PSI	CF	cp
6752727	TACU031KM40SR61569468	KM40	031	40	85	11,0	80	75,0	97	100	1500	i	

156	149	4	160

NOTE: * = Only usable on machines equipped with sub-spindle.

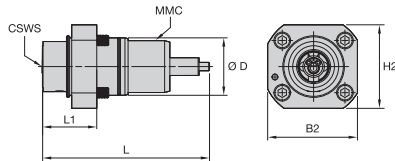
NAKAMURA™ • DRIVEN TOOL AXIAL • KM™ • MMC 031



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	H2	L	L1	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741594	TACU031KM40DA61569461	KM40	031	86	55	80	160	52,0	25	70	1000	e	M10X1	6000

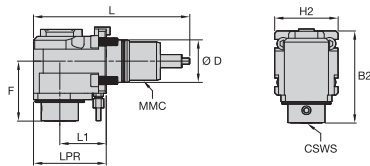
NAKAMURA • DRIVEN TOOL AXIAL • KM • MMC 031



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	H2	L	L1	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741596	TACU031KM40DA61569463	KM40	031	86	55	80	160	52,0	25	70	1000	i/e	M10X1	6000

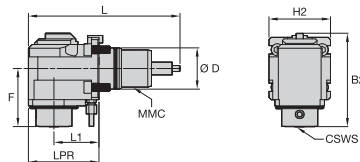
NAKAMURA • DRIVEN TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 031



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	F	H2	L	L1	LPR	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741595	TACU031KM40DR61569462	KM40	031	119	55	77,5	82	202	60,0	94	25	70	1000	e	G 1/8	6000

NAKAMURA • DRIVEN TOOL RADIAL • KM • MMC 031



cp

order number	catalogue number	CSWS	MMC	B2	D	F	H2	L	L1	LPR	mST (Nm)	Bar	PSI	CF	CS1	max RPM
6741597	TACU031KM40DR61569464	KM40	031	125	55	77,5	82	202	60,0	94	25	70	1000	i/e	G 1/8	6000

156	149	4	160

HOLEMAKING

wear resistance ← → toughness

Coating		Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45		
KCP15A		<p>Composition: Monolayer PVD AlTiN coated submicron grain carbide. Application: First choice for steel and second choice for cast iron. This grade consists of an updated AlTiN coating, offering improved high temperature properties on top of the proven fine grain carbide substrate offering required toughness for modular drilling applications.</p>	P			█	█	█						
			K				█	█	█					
KCP15B		<p>Composition: Multilayered PVD AlTiN-based coated submicron grain carbide with superior surface finish. Application: First choice for steel. A proprietary coating combined with a state-of-the-art surface condition results in best-in-class tool life, as well as performance consistency in all steel workpieces at elevated cutting conditions.</p>	P		█	█	█	█						

SOLID END MILLING

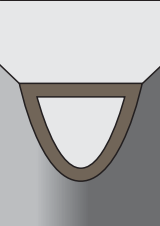
wear resistance ← → toughness

Coating		Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45		
KCPM15		<p>Coated carbide grade with thick PVD coating and optimised chemistry and process for increased wear resistance. Outstanding protection in milling stainless steel to mitigate crater, DOCN (depth-of-cut notching), and flank wear. Excellent performance up to 52 HRC.</p>	P			█	█	█	█					
			M			█	█	█	█					
			K			█	█	█	█					
KCSM15		<p>Coated carbide grade with thick PVD coating and optimised chemistry and process for increased wear resistance. Outstanding protection in milling stainless steel to mitigate crater, DOCN (depth-of-cut notching), and flank wear. Excellent performance up to 52 HRC.</p>	M		█	█	█	█						
			S		█	█	█	█						
			H		█	█	█	█						
K600		<p>Carbide grade made from high-quality, micrograin materials for cutting all types of workpiece materials. Very high toughness ensures a controlled wear rate. The micrograin structure enables extremely sharp cutting edges.</p>												
			N			█	█	█	█					
KC643M		<p>Coated fine-grain grade with PVD multilayer (AlTiN). KC643M™ is a very thin and hard PVD coating particularly suited for cutting steel, cast iron, stainless steel (wet), and titanium (wet). This grade can be used for materials with hardness up to 52 HRC.</p>	P			█	█	█	█					
			M			█	█	█	█					
			K			█	█	█	█					
			S			█	█	█	█					

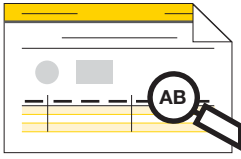


TURNING

wear resistance ← → toughness

Coating		Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45		
KCS10B		<p>Composition: PVD-AlTiN coating with a very smooth coating surface and extremely hard, wear-resistant ultra fine-grain carbide substrate.</p> <p>Application: The KCS10B™ grade is ideal for medium machining and finishing operations of Nickel-Based, Cobalt-Based, and Iron-Based High-Temperature Alloys. The extremely hard, wear-resistant carbide substrate allows for longer tool life while the ultra fine-grain carbide substrate and smoother coating reduces friction.</p>												
			S											

KEY TO PRODUCT TABLE COLUMN HEADINGS



You may notice a slight change in the appearance of our product tables and specification charts. In this catalogue, Kennametal introduces a set of short-name codes to improve the readability of tables and drawings. These codes replace full-text descriptions. The full list of codes and their definitions can be found below.

Short-Name Code	Full Text Description
Ap1 max	Maximum Cutting Depth
B	Shank Width
B1	Front Clearance
B2	Overall Width
Bar	Coolant Pressure Bar
BCH	Corner Chamfer Width
BDX	Maximum Body Diameter
BR1	Boring Range
CD	Cutting Depth
CE	Cutting Edges
CF	Coolant Feature: i = internal e = external i/e = internal and external
CF	Coolant Supply Size Radial
CFVDI	Coolant Supply Size - VDI
cp	Coolant Pressure
CS	Coolant Supply Size
CS1	External Coolant, Coolant Supply Exit Size
CSMS	Connection Style Machine Side
CST	Collet Series
CSWS	Connection Style Workpiece Side
D	Insert: Insert IC Size
D	Milling: Mounting Diameter
D	Toolholder: Shank/Bore Diameter
D max	Maximum Bore Diameter
D min	Minimum Bore Diameter
D1	Milling: Cutter Diameter
D1	Holemaking: Drill Diameter
D1	Toolholder: Clamping Diameter
D2	Body Diameter 1 Workpiece Side
D3	Neck Diameter
D5	Body Diameter Machine Side
DCLC	Boss Diameter
DCLC2	Boss Diameter 2
F	F Dimension
G	Connector Thread Size Machine Side
G3	Connection Thread Size Workpiece Side
GI	Gage Insert
H	Shank Height
H1	Cutting Height
H2	Overall Height
H2	Toolholder: Head Height
H3	Head Bottom Offset
HW	Shank Height
kg	Weight Kilograms
L	Overall Length
L1	Gage Length
L1	Toolholder: Tool Length
L1A	L1 A Dimension
L1 assy	L1 Assembly Length
L1S	Secondary Tool Length
L10	Insert Cutting Edge Length
L2	Usable Length
L2 assy	L2 Assembly Length
L3	Maximum Depth
L3	Drill Flute Length
L4	Maximum Boring Depth
L4 max	Maximum Drill Depth
L5	Drill Point Length
lbs	Weight Pounds
LCLC	Boss Length
LCLC2	Boss Length 2
LH	Head Length
LPR	Protruding Length
LS	Shank Length
M	Insert Gage Dimension
max RPM	Maximum Revolutions Per Minute
MMC	Machine Mount Code
mST (Nm)	Max Spindle Torque (Nm)
Nm	Torque Newton Meters
PSI	Coolant Pressure PSI
Re	Corner Radius
S	Insert Thickness
SSC	Seat Size Code
W	Overall Width
W1	Blade Width
γ° F	Radial Rake Angle
γ° P	Axial Rake Angle

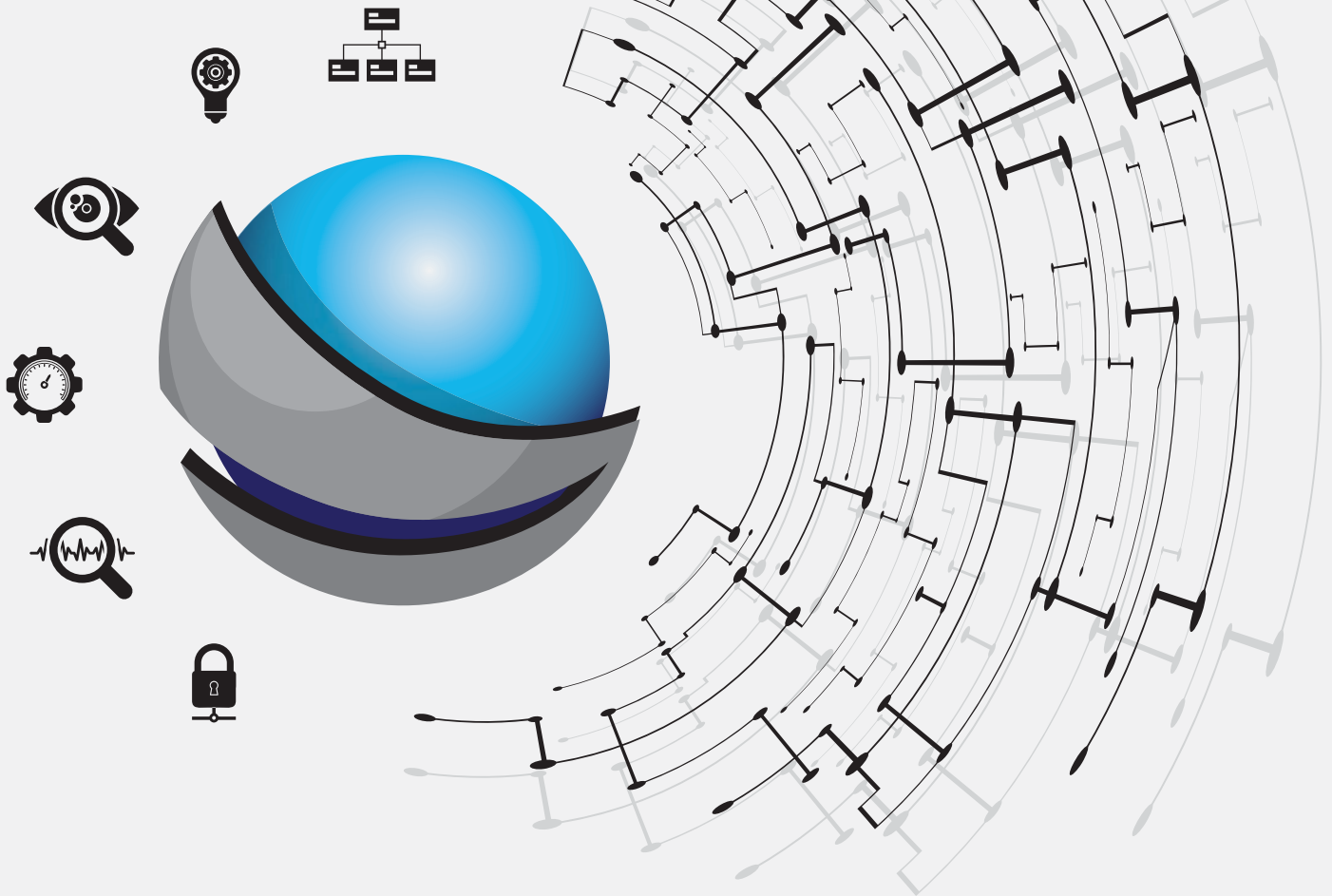
P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron

N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys

H	Hardened Materials
C	CFRP Materials

material group	description	content	tensile strength RM (MPa)*	hardness (HB)	hardness (HRC)	material number
P0	Low-Carbon Steels, Long Chipping	C <0,25%	<530	<125	-	-
P1	Low-Carbon Steels, Short Chipping, Free Machining	C <0,25%	<530	<125	-	C15, Ck22, ST37-2, S235JR, 9SMnPb28, GS38
P2	Medium- and High-Carbon Steels	C >0,25%	>530	<220	<25	ST52, S355JR, C35, GS60, Cf53
P3	Alloy Steels and Tool Steels	C >0,25%	600-850	<330	<35	16MnCr5, Ck45, 21CrMoV5-7, 38SMn28
P4	Alloy Steels and Tool Steels	C >0,25%	850-1400	340-450	35-48	100Cr6, 30CrNiMo8, 42CrMo4, C70W2, S6525, X120Mn12
P5	Ferritic, Martensitic, and PH Stainless Steels	-	600-900	<330	<35	100Cr6, 30CrNiMo8, 42CrMo4, C70W2, S6525, X120Mn12
P6	High-Strength Ferritic, Martensitic, and PH Stainless Steels	-	900-1350	350-450	35-48	X102CrMo17, G-X120Cr29
M1	Austenitic Stainless Steel	-	<600	130-200	-	X5CrNi 18 10, X2CrNiMo 17 13 2, G-X25CrNiSi18 9, X15CrNiSi 20 12
M2	High-Strength Austenitic Stainless and Cast Stainless Steels	-	600-800	150-230	<25	X2CrNiMo 13 4, X5NiCr 32 21, X5CrNiNb 18 10, G-X15CrNi 25-20
M3	Duplex Stainless Steel	-	<800	135-275	<30	X8CrNiMo27 5, X2CrNiMoN22 5 3, X20CrNiSi25 4, G-X40CrNiSi27 4
K1	Grey Cast Iron	-	125-500	120-290	<32	GG15, GG25, GG30, GG40, GTW40
K2	Low- and Medium-Strength Ductile Irons (Nodular Irons) and Compacted Graphite Irons (CGI)	-	<600	130-260	<28	GGG40, GTS35
K3	High-Strength Ductile Irons and Austempered Ductile Iron (ADI)	-	>600	180-350	<43	GGG60, GTW55, GTS65
N1	Wrought Aluminium	-	-	-	-	AlMg1, Al99.5, AlCuMg1, AlCuBiPb, AlMgSi1, AlMgSiPb
N2	Low-Silicon Aluminium Alloys and Magnesium Alloys	Si <12,2%	-	-	-	GAISIcU4, GDAISI10Mg
N3	High-Silicon Aluminium Alloys and Magnesium Alloys	Si >12,2%	-	-	-	G-ALSi12, G-ALSi17Cu4, G-ALSi21CuNiMg
N4	Copper-, Brass-, Zinc-Based on Machinability Index Range of 70-100	-	-	-	-	CuZn40, Ms60, G-CuSn5ZnPb, CuZn37, CuSi3Mn
N5	Nylon, Plastics, Rubbers, Phenolics, Resins, Fibreglass	-	-	-	-	Lexan®, Hostalen™, Polystyrol, Makrolon
N6	Carbon, Graphite Composites, CFRP	-	-	-	-	CFK, GFK
N7	Metal Matrix Composites (MMC)	-	-	-	-	-
S1	Iron-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys	-	500-1200	160-260	25-48	X1NiCrMoCu32 28 7, X12NiCrSi36 16, X5NiCrAlTi31 20, X40CoCrNi20 20
S2	Cobalt-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys	-	1000-1450	250-450	25-48	Haynes® 188, Stellite® 6,21,31
S3	Nickel-Based, Heat-Resistant Alloys	-	600-1700	160-450	<48	INCONEL® 690, INCONEL 625, Hastelloy®, NIMONIC® 75
S4	Titanium and Titanium Alloys	-	900-1600	300-400	33-48	Ti1, TiAl5Sn2, TiAl6V4, TiAl4Mo4Sn2
H1	Hardened Materials	-	-	-	44-48	GX260NiCr42, GX330NiCr42, GX300CrNiSi952, GX300CrMo153, Hardox® 400
H2	Hardened Materials	-	-	-	48-55	-
H3	Hardened Materials	-	-	-	56-60	-
H4	Hardened Materials	-	-	-	>60	-
C1	CFRP, CFRP/CFRP	-	-	-	-	-
C2	CFRP/Non-Ferrous	-	-	-	-	-
C3	CFRP/High Temp	-	-	-	-	-
C4	CFRP/Stainless Steel	-	-	-	-	-
C5	CFRP/Non-Ferrous/High-Temp	-	-	-	-	-

NOVO™



**Digitally access and leverage product data and knowledge
to connect systems and processes throughout
the entire manufacturing lifecycle.**

VISIT KENNAMETAL.COM/NOVO AND DOWNLOAD TODAY.

METALCUTTING SAFETY

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

Read before using the tools in this catalogue!

Projectile and Fragmentation Hazards:

Modern metalcutting operations involve high spindle and cutter speeds and high temperatures and cutting forces. Hot metal chips may fly off the workpiece during metalcutting. Although cutting tools are designed and manufactured to withstand high cutting forces and temperatures, they can sometimes fragment, particularly if they are subjected to over-stress, severe impact, or other abuse.

To avoid injury:

- Always wear appropriate personal protective equipment, including safety goggles, when operating metalcutting machines or working nearby.
- Always make sure all machine guards are in place.

Breathing and Skin Contact Hazards:

Grinding carbide or other advanced cutting tool materials produces dust or mist containing metallic particles. Breathing this dust or mist — especially over an extended period — can cause temporary or permanent lung disease or make existing medical conditions worse. Contact with this dust or mist can irritate eyes, skin, and mucous membranes and may make existing skin conditions worse.

To avoid injury:

- Always wear breathing protection and safety goggles when grinding.
- Provide ventilation control and collect and properly dispose of dust, mist, or sludge from grinding.
- Avoid skin contact with dust or mist.

For more information, read the applicable Material Safety Data Sheet provided by Kennametal and consult General Industry Safety and Health Regulations, Part 1910, Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

These safety instructions are general guidelines. Many variables affect machining operations. It is impossible to cover every specific situation. The technical information included in this catalog and recommendations on machining practices may not apply to your particular operation. For more information, consult the Kennametal Metalcutting Safety booklet, available free from Kennametal at 724 539 5747 or fax 724 539 5439. For specific product safety and environmental questions, contact our Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Office at 724 539 5066 or fax 724 539 5372.

Kennametal, the stylised K, Beyond Evolution, GOdrill, HARVI, KCP15A, KCS10B, KenClamp, Kendex, Kenlever, Kenloc, KentIP, K-Lock, KM, KOR 5, KOR 6, KSEM, KSEM PLUS, NOVO, Romicon, Stellite, Top Notch, and Y-Tech are trademarks of Kennametal, Inc. and are used as such herein. The absence of a product, service name, or logo from this list does not constitute a waiver of the Kennametal trademark or other intellectual property rights concerning that name or logo.

Android™ is a trademark of Google Inc.

App Store® is a registered trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

ATI A286™, VascoMax®, etc. are trademarks of Allegheny Technologies, Inc.

Centralloy® is a registered trademark of Schmidt + Clemens GmbH.

Daewoo™ is a trademark owned and licensed by Daewoo International Corporation.

Discaloy™ is a trademark of Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

DOOSAN™ is a trademark owned and licensed by Doosan Corporation.

DUO-LOCK® is a registered trademark and Duo-Lock™ is a trademark of Haimer GmbH.

Google Play™ is a trademark of Google Inc.

HAAS™ is a trademark owned and licensed by Haas Automation, Inc.

Hardox® is a registered trademark of SSAB Technology AB Corporation.

Hastelloy® and Haynes® are registered trademarks of Haynes International, Inc. Corporation.

Hostalen™ is a trademark of Hoechst GmbH Corporation.

HWACHEON™ is a trademark owned and licensed by Hwacheon Machine Tool Co., Ltd.

INCONEL®, NIMONIC®, and Udimet are registered trademarks of Special Metals Corporation. INVAR® is a registered trademark of Inphly Alloys Joint Stock Company.

Lexan® is a registered trademark of Sabic Innovative Plastics IP B.V. Company.

Mazak® are registered trademarks of Yamamoto Kosan Kabushiki Kaisha Corporation.

Nakamura-Tome™ is a trademark of Nakamura-Tome Precision Industry Co., Ltd.

OKUMA™ is a trademark owned and licensed by OKUMA Corporation.

SAFE-LOCK® is a registered trademark and Safe-Lock™ is a trademark of Haimer GmbH.

Weldon® is a registered trademark of Weldon Tool Company.

©2020 Kennametal Inc. All rights reserved.



INNOVATIONS

WORLD HEADQUARTERS

Kennametal Inc.

525 William Penn Place | Suite 3300
Pittsburgh, PA 15219 USA
Tel: 1 800 446 7738
ftmill.service@kennametal.com

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS

Kennametal Europe GmbH

Rheingoldstrasse 50
CH 8212 Neuhausen am Rheinfall
Switzerland
Tel: +41 52 6750 100
neuhausen.info@kennametal.com

ASIA-PACIFIC HEADQUARTERS

Kennametal Singapore Pte. Ltd.

3A International Business Park
Unit #01-02/03/05, ICON@IBP
Singapore 609935
Tel: +65 6265 9222
k-sg.sales@kennametal.com

INDIA HEADQUARTERS

Kennametal India Limited

CIN: L27109KA1964PLC001546
8/9th Mile, Tumkur Road
Bangalore - 560 073
Tel: +91 080 22198444 or +91 080 43281444
bangalore.information@kennametal.com



kennametal.com